Course index

City University London’s five Schools offer an outstanding range of inspiring, relevant and challenging taught and research postgraduate courses.

School of Arts & Social Sciences
Cass Business School

Creative Writing (Non-Fiction) MA 41
Creative Writing (Novels) MA 42
Creative Writing (Playwriting and Screenwriting) MA 43
Creative Writing and Publishing MA 44
Culture, Policy and Management MA 45
Publishing/International Publishing MA 46
Audiovisual Translation and Popular Culture MA 47

Business Economics

Development Economics MSc 48
Economic Evaluation in Healthcare MSc 50
Economics MSc 51
Financial Economics MSc 52
Health Economics MSc 53

International Politics

Diplomacy and Foreign Policy MA 54
Global Political Economy MA 56
International Politics MA 57
International Politics and Human Rights MA 58

Journalism

Broadcast Journalism/Television Journalism MA 59
Erasmus Mundus: Journalism, Media and Globalisation MA 60
Financial Journalism MA 61
Interactive Journalism MA 62
International Journalism MA 63
Investigative Journalism MA 64
Magazine Journalism MA 65
Newspaper Journalism MA 66
Science Journalism MA 67

Music

Music MA 68
Ethnomusicology MA 69
Composition MA 70

Psychology

Behavioural Economics MSc 71
Counselling Psychology Graduate Certificate 72
Professional Doctorate in Counselling Psychology DP 73
Organisational Psychology MSc 74
Clinical, Social and Cognitive MSc 75
Research Methods with Psychology MSc 76

Sociology

Criminology and Criminal Justice MSc 77
Food Policy MSc 78
International Communications and Development MA 79
Media and Communications MA 80

Research Degrees

Research Degrees MPhil/PhD/DP 81

Actuarial

Actuarial Management MSc 85
Actuarial Science MSc 86

Finance

Banking & International Finance MSc 87
Corporate Finance MSc 88
Finance MSc 89
Investment Management MSc 90
International Accounting & Finance MSc 92
Finance & Investment (part-time) MSc 93

Research Degrees

Insurance & Risk Management

Insurance & Risk Management MSc 94
Management

Management MSc 95
Marketing

Marketing Strategy & Innovation MSc 96

Quantitative Analysis

Mathematical Trading & Finance MSc 97
Financial Mathematics MSc 98
Quantitative Finance MSc 99

Real Estate

Real Estate MSc 100
Real Estate Investment MSc 101

Shipping & Energy

Energy, Trade & Finance MSc 102
Shipping, Trade & Finance MSc 103

Supply chain

Global Supply Chain Management MSc 104

Charities courses

Charity Accounting & Financial Management Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 105
Charity Marketing & Fundraising Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 106
Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment Postgraduate Diploma/Postgraduate Certificate/MSc 107
NGO Management Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 108
Voluntary Sector Management Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 109

MBA

MBA 110

Research Degrees

Research Degrees Executive PhD 112
Research Degrees MPhil/PhD 113

School of Health Sciences

Graduate entry conversion courses

Adult Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 117
Child Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 118

Mental Health Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 119

Midwifery (78-week shortened course) Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 120

Public Health (School Nursing, Health Visiting and District Nursing) Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 121

Speech and Language Therapy Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 122

Health Management, Policy, Psychology, Research and Public Health

Clinical Research MRes 123

Health Management MSc 124

Health Policy MSc 125

Health Psychology/ Psychology and Health MSc 126

The entry requirements and course information listed in this Prospectus are accurate at the time of going to press. However, changes can occur in the interval between publication and the academic year to which this Prospectus relates. Applicants should visit www.city.ac.uk for further information, updates or changes to postgraduate courses at City.
### Professional Doctorate in Health Psychology (DPsych) 127
### Health Services Research MSc 128
### Public Health MSc 129

**Interprofessional courses**

- **Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care MSc** 130
- **Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Adult Mental Health) MSc** 131
- **Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) MSc** 132
- **Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Long Term Conditions and Long Term Care) MSc** 133

### Language and Communication Science

- **Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Speech, Language and Communication) MSc** 134

**Speech, Language and Communication Needs in Schools: Advanced Practice MSc** 135

### Midwifery

- **Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Midwifery) MSc** 136

### Nursing

- **Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Nurse Practitioner: Adult, Child or Neonatal) MSc** 137
- **Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Ophthalmic Nurse Practitioner) MSc** 138
- **Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing) MSc** 139
- **Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Ophthalmic Nursing) MSc** 140

### Optometry

- **Clinical Optometry MSc** 141
- **Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Clinical Optometry) MSc** 142

### Radiography

- **Medical Ultrasound MSc** 143
- **Radiography (Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy) MSc** 144
- **Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Radiotherapy) MSc** 145

**Research Degrees**

- **Research Degrees MPhil/PhD** 146

---

### The City Law School

**Graduate courses**

- **Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL)** 151
- **Graduate Entry LLB (Hons)** 153

**Professional legal skills courses**

- **Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC)** 154
- **Legal Practice Course (LPC)** 155

**Masters courses**

- **LLM and specialist LLMs** 156
- **International Business Law LLM** 158
- **Legal Practice LLM** 160
- **Maritime Law (Greece) LLM** 161
- **Professional Legal Skills LLM** 162

**Research Degrees**

- **Research Degrees MPhil/PhD** 163

### School of Mathematics, Computer Science & Engineering

**Aviation Management**

- **Air Safety Management MSc** 167
- **Air Transport Management MSc** 168
- **Aircraft Maintenance Management MSc** 169

**Biomedical Engineering**

- **Biomedical Engineering with Healthcare Technology Management MSc** 170

**Business Computing**

- **Business Systems Analysis and Design MSc** 171
- **Information Systems and Technology MSc** 172

**Civil Engineering**

- **Civil Engineering Structures MSc** 173
- **Professional Engineering (Civil Engineering) MSc** 174

**Decision Sciences**

- **Decision Sciences MSc** 176

**Electrical and Electronic Engineering**

- **Renewable Energy and Power Systems Management MSc** 177
- **Energy and the Environment**
- **Energy and Environmental Technology and Economics MSc** 178

### Engineering with Management

- **Construction Management MSc** 179
- **Project Management, Finance and Risk MSc** 180

### Human-Centred Computing

- **Human-Centred Systems MSc** 181

### Innovation, Creativity and Leadership

- **Innovation, Creativity and Leadership MSc/MA/MInnov** 183

### Library and Information Science

- **Information Science MSc** 184

### Management Information Systems

- **Library Science MSc/MA** 185

### Maritime Operations and Management

- **Maritime Operations and Management MSc** 186
- **Maritime Operations and Management (Greece) MSc** 187

### Mechanical and Automotive Engineering

- **Mechanical Engineering MSc** 190

### Technical Computing

- **Computer Games Technology MSc** 191
- **Cyber Security MSc** 192
- **Data Science MSc** 193
- **Health Informatics MSc** 195
- **Management of Information Security and Risk MSc** 196
- **Software Engineering MSc** 197

**Research Degrees**

- **Research Degrees MPhil/PhD** 198
From left: Vincent Morris (MA Ethnomusicology), Nimisha Sodha (MSc Actuarial Science), Eloise Turnidge (Bar Professional Training Course), Maggie Miller (MSc Health Management), Alessio Inama (MSc Decision Sciences).
City University London is a special place. With skill and dedication we have, for over a century, used education, research and enterprise to transform the lives of our students, our community and the world.

City is now a leading global university (among the top five per cent of universities in the world) and the only university in London to be both committed to academic excellence and focused on business and the professions. We are among the top ten universities in the UK for starting salaries.

The latest Research Excellence Framework (REF2014) results showed that 40 per cent of our total academics are producing research that is world-leading or internationally excellent. In less than three years, we have made a greater improvement in research quality, per Funding Council research pound, than any other UK university.

We attract around 19,500 students from more than 150 countries and academic staff from over 50 countries. Thirty six per cent of our students (one of the highest proportions in UK universities) are following taught or research postgraduate degrees and enriching the intellectual culture of the University.

We have a Vision to be a leading global university positioned among the top two per cent of universities in the world and we have made great progress towards our goal with significant investment in over 280 world-leading academic staff, our estate and our information systems.

If you are looking for a cosmopolitan environment in which to expand your academic and professional horizons while studying in the heart of one of the world’s most exciting cities, I invite you to choose City.

why choose City?

Professor Paul Curran
Vice-Chancellor

Find out more at www.city.ac.uk.
Why City?

Research with real-world impact

The December 2014 Research Excellence Framework (REF2014) results were exceptionally important for City. In less than three years, we made a greater improvement in research quality, per Funding Council research pound, than any other UK university.
This leap has taken the University to a position where 40 per cent of our total academics are producing research that is world-leading or internationally excellent, up from 20 per cent in 2010. The implementation of City’s Strategic Plan for 2012-2016 has included appointing 280 research excellent academics.

Assessing research published from 2008 to 2013, REF2014 was the successor to the Research Assessment Exercise (RAE), a comprehensive and highly respected method of assessing research quality at British higher education institutions.

The REF2014 results show a significant improvement in City’s research standing. Some 75 per cent of City’s submission was rated as being of world-leading 4* or internationally excellent 3* quality. This represents a marked increase compared to the last RAE in 2008, when 51 per cent of research at City was rated as 4* or 3* quality.

The REF2014 gave more weight to the ‘impact’ of research than ever before. A large proportion of research at City seeks to have tangible effects beyond the institution, with the Higher Education Funding Council for England’s focus on impact leading to greater recognition for the University’s output.

Some 20 per cent of the criteria for assessing REF2014 were based on impact, with the submitted Impact Case Studies being assessed for their ‘reach’ and ‘significance’. The two case studies featured here and on the following page give a flavour of the outstanding work that City academics are producing and the wide-ranging impact they are having beyond the University.

To find out more about the impact of our research, visit www.city.ac.uk/research-publication to view our Research Impact publication showcasing a wide range of the REF2014-submitted Impact Case Studies that played a key role in City’s outstanding results.

You can also visit the Research section of City’s website: www.city.ac.uk/research.

As specialists in making sense of vast quantities of geographic information, Professors Jo Wood (left) and Jason Dykes (right) at the University’s giCentre are skilled purveyors of intelligent, creative and elegant visualizations. Working with Transport for London, they created data visualizations mapping the hundreds of thousands of London Cycle Hire ‘Boris Bike’ journeys.
Why City?

An opportunity to change lives

Characterised by excellence, creativity, innovation and interdisciplinary collaboration, City’s research pedigree spans more than a century. During that time, the University has made notable contributions, through basic and applied research, to a wide range of fields.

The My Home Life study helps policy-makers at local and national levels gain a better understanding of the issues facing care homes for older people, providing them with a framework for best practice and giving older people more choice and control over their lives. In recognition of her work as the driving force behind My Home Life, City’s Professor Julienne Meyer was awarded a CBE in the 2015 New Year Honours list for her services to nursing and older people.
By choosing City, you are choosing to study at the heart of the action, in a place where world-changing research is taking place and where you will benefit from working with academics who are leaders in their fields. Today, our research and enterprise activities are more exciting and diverse than ever and our staff are passionate about the vital role that research plays in exploring and disseminating new ideas.

Crucially, the University’s research outlook is truly global: to work to international levels of research excellence and cultivate a network of international research partnerships. Academic staff engage with their subjects through high-quality research and enterprise, using the knowledge and enthusiasm generated by their research to enrich the education of their students.

Groundbreaking research takes place within City’s Schools and Departments, in specialist Research Centres and in strategic Interdisciplinary Centres. Since 2011, the University has invested in research-excellent academics whose work has a wider impact on society.

To find out more about REF2014, visit www.city.ac.uk/research/ref-2014.

Proportions of 4* and 3* research at City

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School</th>
<th>Increase from RAE2008 to REF2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cass Business School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19: Business and Management Studies†</td>
<td>+29%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Arts &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>+17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: Psychology, Psychiatry and Neuroscience†</td>
<td>+1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18: Economics and Econometrics</td>
<td>+29%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21: Politics and International Studies</td>
<td>+22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23: Sociology</td>
<td>+27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35: Music, Drama, Dance and Performing Arts†</td>
<td>+12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36: Communication, Cultural and Media Studies, Library and Information Management†</td>
<td>+27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Health Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: Allied Health Professions, Dentistry, Nursing and Pharmacy†</td>
<td>+55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Mathematics, Computer Science &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>+30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: Mathematical Sciences†</td>
<td>+7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11: Computer Science and Informatics</td>
<td>+34%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15: General Engineering</td>
<td>+30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The City Law School</td>
<td>+30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20: Law</td>
<td>+30%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†REF2014 saw a change in methodology from RAE2008, with the number of UoAs reduced and therefore those UoAs indicated may not be directly comparable.
An appetite for enterprise

The University is located between the City of London and Tech City, Europe’s largest cluster of digital and technology startup companies. Whether your ambition is professional or entrepreneurial, we will encourage and support you every step of the way.

Frank Milani
MSc Innovation, Creativity and Leadership

City has given me the support needed to launch Popcord, the first product of our company, Powergoat Ltd. Popcord is an elegant key ring that can be used as a charging cable for smartphones. Through global crowdfunding platform Kickstarter, I was able to raise approximately £50,000 and attract over 2,000 customers in the first two months. With City’s guidance and support, Popcord is capturing the attention of high-end retailers, mobile companies and independent fashion stores. One of my greatest experiences at City came at the CitySpark Marketplace last year, where I was able to show an early prototype of Popcord to potential customers and industry experts. The product won the CitySpark competition and enabled us to move forward with developing the product.
Drawing on its heritage as a university established to provide academic excellence to business and the professions, City is committed to developing the next generation of entrepreneurial talent within the student and graduate community.

**Startup City**

**CityStarters**
The CityStarters team runs a wide range of extracurricular Enterprise Education events, programmes and activities which are free of charge and accessible to all students and graduates studying at City, regardless of their course.

[www.citystarters.co.uk](http://www.citystarters.co.uk)

**CitySpark**
CitySpark is a “business design and doing” competition where City students can win up to £3,000 to develop a new business idea, test it out with potential customers and then make it happen.

[www.citystarters.co.uk/cityspark](http://www.citystarters.co.uk/cityspark)

**Made@City**
Made@City is an end-of-year celebration to showcase and reward final-year student project work from within the University demonstrating creativity, technology and design excellence. The event brings together students, staff and alumni from City and members of the local Tech City community.

[www.citystarters.co.uk/made-at-city](http://www.citystarters.co.uk/made-at-city)

**City Unrulyversity**
City Unrulyversity is a free pop-up university in the heart of Tech City with a mission to inform, inspire and empower the next generation of Tech City entrepreneurs. Delivered by leading City academics, City Unrulyversity combines professional relevance with academic rigour, theoretical underpinnings and the latest research.

[www.citystarters.co.uk/cityunruly](http://www.citystarters.co.uk/cityunruly)

**Start-Ed**
Start-Ed is a free walk-in centre offering assistance for small businesses and technology startups. Run by law students of The City Law School and supervised by local legal professionals, the service provides advice on a range of business and legal matters.

[www.citystarters.co.uk/legal-advice](http://www.citystarters.co.uk/legal-advice)

**The Hangout**
The Hangout is a specially designed incubation space that provides free desk space and business mentoring support for student and graduate entrepreneurs from the University.

[www.citystarters.co.uk/hangout](http://www.citystarters.co.uk/hangout)

**Cass Entrepreneurship Fund**
The Cass Entrepreneurship Fund is a £10 million venture capital fund, providing growth equity to startup and early-stage companies from across the Cass Business School network. Established with the generous support of Peter Cullum CBE, one of Cass’s most successful alumni and the founder of Towergate Insurance, the Fund has financed several high-growth businesses since inception in 2010.

**Peter Cullum Centre of Entrepreneurship (PCCE)**
The Peter Cullum Centre of Entrepreneurship is a focal point for budding and established entrepreneurs across the Cass network. It brings together the skills, experience and networks of successful entrepreneurs, financiers and business leaders and offers a range of short courses and support services to entrepreneurs.

**Find out more**
Follow @CityStarters on Twitter, visit the CityStarters website at [www.citystarters.co.uk](http://www.citystarters.co.uk) or email citystarters@city.ac.uk.

www.city.ac.uk
Why City?

London location, global connections

City is located in the heart of London, positioning our students close to the capital’s leading financial, legal, media and medical institutions. Professionally and personally, you will have the opportunity to benefit from all that London has to offer.
But this is only half the story. Far-reaching connections and close ties with institutions around the world mean City is a truly international university.

City’s location in the centre of one of the most diverse and fast-paced cities in the world, combined with its highly international community of students and staff, means the University has developed close links with an extensive network of global academic partners.

With our reputation for academic excellence for business and the professions, we also have excellent relationships with international industries and organisations. These ties ensure that our students enjoy exceptional global employment prospects once they graduate.

City is one of the most popular universities in the UK for international students and staff: our students come from over 150 countries, while our academic staff span more than 50 nationalities. This international community makes City a vibrant and cosmopolitan place for postgraduate study.

International partnerships
The University’s International Office works to support and strengthen City’s global profile by developing strategic international links and activities relating to education and research. These strong links allow us to create opportunities for students to study abroad and take up international internships and enable us to welcome visiting academics and speakers.

World Cities World Class
The World Cities World Class (WC2) University Network was founded by City in 2010 to address cultural, environmental and political issues of common interest to world cities and their universities. The WC2 network has 11 members, including the City University of New York and the University of São Paulo, united by their location in the heart of major world cities, their excellence in research and their commitment to strategic and academic links.

To find out more about life as an international postgraduate student at City, turn to page 31 or visit www.city.ac.uk/international-students.
Why City?

A history of excellence

Whether you want to broaden your employment options, advance in your chosen career or prepare for further study, a postgraduate degree from City will challenge, inspire and open doors.
If you are trying to decide whether a taught or research postgraduate degree is right for you, turn to page 14 for more information.

For details of all postgraduate degrees offered at City, see the course index on the inside front cover of this Prospectus.
Postgraduate study at City

City offers a wide range of taught and research postgraduate degrees, with every member of our postgraduate community benefiting from outstanding research-focused academic staff, comprehensive student support and tailored careers guidance.

A postgraduate degree, whether taught or research, will give you the opportunity to deepen your understanding of your chosen subject and explore particular areas of interest, while developing valuable transferable skills, including analytical thinking and research and presentation techniques.

Many students choose postgraduate study as a way of enhancing their employability in a particular industry or profession, as employers often look for the breadth of skills acquired through a postgraduate education. If you have already gained employment experience in your chosen field, a postgraduate degree can be an excellent way to accelerate your career development.

Postgraduate study will expand your skills base and equip you with specialist knowledge relevant to your profession, while working with academic staff who lead the way in research and policy will equip you to address the wider issues that shape debate in your area.

In keeping with City’s close links with business and the professions, many of our postgraduate degrees are offered on a part-time and flexible basis, allowing you to manage your study around employment commitments.
Taught postgraduate degrees

City offers over 150 taught postgraduate courses, each developed by academic staff who are experts in their fields and who possess an in-depth understanding of the graduate employment marketplace.

96% Ninety six per cent of City graduates are in work or further study within six months of graduating (Which? University)

4 (and counting) Four former British Prime Ministers are City alumni

150 City’s diverse student population includes students from over 150 countries around the world

36% Thirty six per cent of City students are studying on postgraduate or research programmes

Course directors work closely with potential employers to ensure the relevance of City’s postgraduate degrees and courses are also shaped by feedback from former and current students. Many postgraduate degrees are designed to meet particular industry standards, with over 40 per cent of City’s postgraduate taught courses accredited by professional bodies.

A taught postgraduate degree usually involves the study of one or more core modules, combined with several elective modules and a substantial piece of individual work, which may take the form of a dissertation or research project.

Taught postgraduate degrees at City allow you to study a subject in depth and tailor your module choices to your area of interest and future plans. You will learn alongside a cohort of peers who share your interests and you will benefit from lectures, seminars and research supervision from academics who are leaders in their fields.

Most taught postgraduate degrees at City are designed to be completed by full-time students over the course of one academic year, or by part-time students (where a part-time option is available) over two years.

For a full list of taught postgraduate courses at City, see the course index on the inside front cover of this Prospectus.
Research postgraduate degrees

Undertaking a research degree is both challenging and rewarding. At City, you will join a community of research students who share a desire to broaden their skills and push the boundaries of knowledge in their discipline.

12 Areas of academic activity where City’s research was assessed as being of a quality comparable with the best in the world by the 2014 Research Excellence Framework (REF).

75% Seventy five per cent of City’s REF 2014 submission was rated as ‘world-leading’ or ‘internationally excellent’

41% Forty one per cent of City students are aged 25 and above

There were a total of 609 research postgraduate students at City during 2013/14 (HESA Student Return 2013/14)
Postgraduate study at City

Research postgraduate degrees

Funding your research degree

Funding for doctoral study in the United Kingdom is highly competitive. The City Graduate School (see page 19) can advise on scholarships and bursaries from external sources. In addition, there are funds available for students to present their work both nationally and internationally.

The City Graduate School Conference Attendance Fund and City Future Fund Travel Bursaries (funded through donations from alumni, staff, students and friends of the University) offer awards to doctoral students at various stages of their research to enable them to regularly present, promote and publicise their research at conferences, colloquia and symposia.

If you are interested in studying for a research degree at City, visit our website to explore our areas of research expertise and find out whether we can support doctoral research in your area of interest. You can also find out more about research degrees at each of City’s five Schools on pages 38 to 199.

Each of City’s Schools benefits from a community of research students and early career researchers who enrich the life of the University while conducting their own research, working in close collaboration with supervisors and colleagues.

Doctoral study, which can lead to a PhD or an alternative research degree such as a professional doctorate, generally involves between three and four years (for full-time students) of original research on a specific topic, working under expert academic supervision.

For academic and research-based careers, a doctorate is highly desirable and is often a requisite. Indeed, in virtually all sectors of employment a doctoral degree is recognised as the pinnacle of academic achievement, demonstrating in-depth knowledge of a particular subject and a range of key transferable skills, including those relevant to research, enterprise and business.

A doctorate gives you the opportunity to work independently or as part of a research group, under the supervision of members of academic staff who bring their research expertise to support you. You will need to be organised, disciplined and, above all, fascinated by your field of research. Success at doctoral level requires a significant investment of time and there is strong competition for places and funding. However, the rewards can be significant and life-changing: a doctorate offers you the chance to dedicate yourself to research that inspires you, while contributing to the development of knowledge in your subject.
Supporting research and education

City’s commitment to excellence in research and education ensures that there is a wealth of support available for research postgraduate students.
The City Graduate School

Providing a focus for the University’s research degree provision, the Graduate School works in partnership with City’s academic Schools and Professional Services to strengthen the research student community, support the provision of research skills training and meet the wider needs of our research student body. In particular, the Graduate School provides opportunities for our research students to:

- interact with other students and academic staff across the University through regular events and activities;
- gain experience in communicating and promoting their work nationally and internationally;
- build networks as part of the challenge and excitement of research.

The Graduate School can provide guidance on funding your research degree, whether you plan to apply for funding through your School or from an external agency or organisation. For research students already enrolled, the Graduate School has a Conference Attendance Fund, which assists students with the cost of attending conferences to present research. It can also advise on travel bursaries (funded by the City Future Fund) and the City University London Hardship Fund.

Learning Enhancement and Development

All postgraduate students at City benefit from the work of Learning Enhancement and Development (LEaD), which supports academic excellence and the student experience through a range of academic and professional development programmes, events and learning technologies available throughout the University.

The learning technologies that it supports complement course delivery and aid communication among students and staff. For example, Moodle (City’s Virtual Learning Environment) allows staff to share learning resources and students to receive prompt assessment and feedback. LEaD staff also facilitate staff and student use of audio-visual, podcasting and video facilities and they are involved in the design of new lecture spaces across the campus.

LEaD also supports exemplary academic practice across the University through its continuous professional development provision for staff and through two academic programmes: MA Academic Practice and MPhil/PhD Professional Education. For more information about these programmes, visit www.city.ac.uk/lead.

Each year, LEaD organises a programme of events relating to learning and education practice. The annual Learning at City Conference is a chance for academic staff from across the University to share their expertise in learning and education. Researcher Development Days, run in collaboration with the City Graduate School, are a chance for research postgraduate students and early career academic staff to learn from senior academic staff. There is also an annual research symposium for doctoral students to present their work to peers and academic staff and gain feedback and experience, helping them to prepare for conferences.

What next?

For a full list of taught postgraduate courses at City, see the course index on the inside front cover of this Prospectus.

You can find out more about research degrees at each of City’s five Schools on pages 38 to 199.

For more information on funding, turn to page 37.

To find out more about the MA Academic Practice and MPhil/PhD Professional Education, visit www.city.ac.uk/lead.
The student experience

With central London as your campus and excellent support for postgraduate students, there is something for everyone at City.

London is one of the most vibrant cities in the world and City is perfectly located to enable you to enjoy all that it has to offer. The University has a lively social and cultural scene, with clubs and societies, sporting facilities and opportunities for paid employment and volunteering. We also offer comprehensive support to all our students from day one, with staff on hand to provide help with learning, health and well-being, accommodation and careers.

Eating and socialising
There is a range of places to eat and meet friends at the University, including coffee shops and sandwich bars, the student refectory and the University’s social venue, CityBar. During the day, CityBar is a great place to eat or relax between lectures. In the evening it becomes a vibrant social space, hosting a range of events organised by the Students’ Union and student clubs and societies.

Students’ Union
City University London Students’ Union (CULSU) works to improve the experience of City students:
- It provides independent advice on academic issues through the Union Support Service (USS).
- It organises events and supports student clubs and societies, such as Raising And Giving (RAG) and student media activities, so that you can play a full part in the City community and make the most of your time here.
- Elected student officers represent you before the University and nationally, ensuring that your voice is heard on key student issues and lobbying to make sure you have the support you need to excel.
- It supports University academic representation by training and supporting student course representatives.

Eating and socialising

To find out more about CULSU, visit www.culsu.co.uk.

Volunteering
There are numerous opportunities for volunteering at City. It’s a great way to help others while developing skills for your future career.

Find out more by visiting http://volunteering.city.ac.uk.

The Student Centre
If you are considering applying to City, have been accepted on one of our courses or you are a current student, our award-winning Student Centre exists to answer your questions. From practical help with your finances, finding somewhere to live and travelling around London, to advice about your course, medical support and just about anything else, the Student Centre can help.

The Student Centre

Eating and socialising
There is a range of places to eat and meet friends at the University, including coffee shops and sandwich bars, the student refectory and the University’s social venue, CityBar. During the day, CityBar is a great place to eat or relax between lectures. In the evening it becomes a vibrant social space, hosting a range of events organised by the Students’ Union and student clubs and societies.

Students’ Union
City University London Students’ Union (CULSU) works to improve the experience of City students:
- It provides independent advice on academic issues through the Union Support Service (USS).
- It organises events and supports student clubs and societies, such as Raising And Giving (RAG) and student media activities, so that you can play a full part in the City community and make the most of your time here.
- Elected student officers represent you before the University and nationally, ensuring that your voice is heard on key student issues and lobbying to make sure you have the support you need to excel.
- It supports University academic representation by training and supporting student course representatives.

Eating and socialising

To find out more about CULSU, visit www.culsu.co.uk.

Volunteering
There are numerous opportunities for volunteering at City. It’s a great way to help others while developing skills for your future career.

Find out more by visiting http://volunteering.city.ac.uk.

The Student Centre
If you are considering applying to City, have been accepted on one of our courses or you are a current student, our award-winning Student Centre exists to answer your questions. From practical help with your finances, finding somewhere to live and travelling around London, to advice about your course, medical support and just about anything else, the Student Centre can help.
Dyslexia and specific learning difference support
We have a dedicated team to support students with specific learning differences such as dyslexia. We offer screenings and diagnostic assessments, one-to-one support, advice on funding and liaison with academic departments and Professional Services to recommend adjustments, including examination arrangements.

Disability support
Our Disability Service provides a range of services for disabled students, including those with mental health difficulties. We offer individual support and advice on how to claim funding and can make recommendations for adjustments to help your learning, including liaison with academic departments and Professional Services to ensure that appropriate arrangements are in place.

Counselling service
Professional and confidential counselling services are available to all students needing to discuss any problems they may have, such as relationships, loneliness, study worries, sexuality and depression. Individual and group counselling sessions are available.

Chaplaincy
The Chaplaincy and Faith Advisory Team is open to all students and staff, irrespective of religious belief. Here you can explore questions of faith, meaning and purpose; learn about world religions; worship; speak confidentially; and take part in social events.

Health and well-being
The Student Health Service is a nurse-led advisory service available to all students. It provides a daily drop-in clinic for advice on minor illnesses and injuries and general health information. It also offers Meningitis C and MMR vaccinations and can help you find and register with a doctor (GP) close to your home.
Take advantage of our new, high-tech sports centre and the wide choice of team and individual sports on offer.
Sport plays an important role at City and whether you want to continue with a favourite sport, work out, set new goals, try something new or join a team, the University offers a large and varied range of activities.

**CitySport**

CitySport, our brand new sports centre, is the largest student sports facility in central London. Fitted with the latest and most sophisticated fitness equipment across 3,000m² of floor space, CitySport provides leading-edge sport and well-being facilities for our students at competitive rates.

With 100 stations of gym equipment spread over two floors, including the latest consoles with tablet-style screens, internet access and device connectivity are available at the touch of a finger. Both gym floors are fitted with bespoke training rigs designed to allow an almost limitless choice of body weight exercises – a match for any high-end gym in London. For those who prefer group exercise, there are purpose-built studios for mind and body classes, indoor studio cycling, martial arts and student team sports.

At the heart of the centre is the Saddlers Sports Hall, an elite, Olympic-standard competition space adapted to Sport England standards and able to accommodate basketball, badminton, five-a-side football, volleyball, cricket, netball and other court sports. With bespoke seating for up to 400 spectators and separate team changing rooms, the Hall is a hub for City’s representational sports teams and social sport.

**TeamCity**

TeamCity staff are friendly and down-to-earth fitness professionals, on hand to help you feel at home and, most importantly, achieve your goals.

There is an active sporting calendar and everyone is welcome to take part. Play tennis or football, join a Zumba class, represent the University in competitive sport or build a new fitness programme, whatever you would like to try, TeamCity’s experienced personnel and excellent facilities will help you realise your ambitions.

There are plenty of opportunities to take part competitively in sport at City. Many of the University’s sports teams compete in either the British Universities & Colleges Sport (BUCS) or the London Universities Sport Leagues (LUSL), playing against teams from other universities on Wednesday afternoons.

TeamCity is keen to support City students in whatever sport they are passionate about. Visit www.city.ac.uk/sport to find out more about representing City, training sessions, venues, fixtures and our captains’ profiles.

**Individual sports**

If you have an interest in a particular sport and you are not part of a team, the Sport and Leisure Service Team can offer support with competition entry, travel costs and coaching advice. You will need to present any qualifications, competition records and relevant UK or international rankings, if required.

**Campus physical activity programme**

We have a dynamic programme of fitness classes and well-being activities for all staff and students, with plenty of opportunities for you to stay healthy and fit, have fun and make new friends. Qualified trainers are available to help you inject new energy into your daily routine and change your lifestyle for the better.

To register for CitySport, visit www.citysport.org.uk.

For more information about sport at City and the impressive facilities at CitySport, visit www.city.ac.uk/sport.

---

**The benefits of membership**

With prices starting at just £22.50 per month for students, CitySport membership grants you free access to our fitness classes and state-of-the-art facilities*. We also offer Pay as you Go passes, which, like memberships, are available to students, staff, alumni and the public.

* Does not include court hire or well-being and dance classes

**Take the tour**

Check out the leading-edge equipment and inspiring surroundings of CitySport by taking the virtual tour. You’ll discover a refreshing alternative to traditional gym chains and a great place to compete, keep fit and meet friends.

www.citysport.org.uk

---

www.city.ac.uk
Life at City

Studying at City

Our aim is to provide an excellent educational environment to help you achieve your ambitions.
We do everything we can to ensure you have a rich and varied learning experience at City. We deliver high-quality courses, communicate effectively and listen to your views. We are committed to treating you in a professional, courteous and helpful way and achieving equal opportunities for all our students.

Flexible approaches to learning
We provide an integrated learning experience for our students, combining physical and virtual learning spaces for lectures, seminars, tutorials and personal study. You will have access to a wide range of online materials, tools and activities, including your own personal learning spaces. Many courses are structured to facilitate flexible learning.

Work placements and internships
There is a growing demand among employers for graduates who have completed a period of work experience and many courses at City offer students the opportunity to undertake a work placement as part of their degree. Although it is your responsibility to find a suitable work placement, the Departmental Placement Officer or Industry Placement Advisor in your School will be able to advise you.

Methods of assessment
Assessment methods vary from course to course, with most courses combining examinations with written coursework, projects or group work. The course descriptions in this Prospectus and online provide further information on assessment, how marks contribute to final degree classifications and about regular feedback, which supports learning.

Share your views
Students have a valuable role to play in developing courses and shaping the learning experience at City, both for themselves and for future cohorts. In addition to listening to feedback, we encourage you to express your views in more formal settings and to complete course surveys, which provide invaluable insights that help us fine-tune and improve the learning experience.

Quality-assured education
The Quality Assurance Agency (QAA) is responsible for safeguarding the standards of learning in UK higher education and for encouraging continuous improvement. QAA reports consistently recognise the quality and standards of education at City. The majority of our courses are also recognised by relevant professional bodies, providing further endorsement of our educational standards.

Studying abroad
Many postgraduate students can undertake an international study or work placement as part of their studies. International exchanges and placements can be from three to twelve months’ duration, depending on the academic requirements of your School or Department.
As part of our commitment to academic excellence, we recently carried out a multi-million pound refit of our learning spaces, library and IT infrastructure. Many of the changes were informed by our students’ comments and they now enjoy the use of the latest facilities and equipment.
The library provides several types of support for users with disabilities. Facilities include software for students with visual impairments, inspiration mind mapping software and voice recognition software. The equipment is available in specialist rooms within the main library at Northampton Square.

IT services
Cutting-edge technology, 24-hour IT support via telephone and widely available wireless access ensure that City students enjoy excellent connectivity. The IT Service Centre is open from 8am to 8pm, Monday to Friday, providing a one-stop source of expert help and advice, whether you are configuring your device to connect to the wireless network or purchasing print credit. Students also benefit from the ability to download Microsoft Office 2013 for free and, upon completion of their course, they can keep their email address for life.

Workstations and PC laboratories
We provide over 1,000 PCs, 200 Apple Macs and 57 Linux workstations, located in accessible areas around the campus, with 24-hour access for specific areas. Printers are enabled for wireless printing, allowing students to print documents from a range of their own wireless devices. There are also specialist labs available for students in the Departments of Journalism, Music and Computer Science, where specialist iMac video/audio editing and programming applications and resources are provided.

To find out more about our library facilities, visit www.city.ac.uk/library.
For information about technology and IT provision, visit www.city.ac.uk/is.
A place to live

City’s Accommodation team, based in the Student Centre, can help you to find suitable accommodation for the duration of your postgraduate study.
At City, we offer accommodation specifically for postgraduate students in halls of residence, contracted for the University’s use through independent housing providers. City’s postgraduate halls of residence are self-catered facilities within easy travelling distance of the main University buildings. We have some accommodation suitable for students with mobility difficulties.

If you would prefer to find accommodation in the private sector, the Accommodation team can help by providing guidance on cost and tips for choosing accommodation and dealing with landlords. We also provide an online search engine, where landlords can advertise their properties and City students looking for housemates can connect with each other.

Cost of accommodation
In 2015/16, the cost of a place in one of City’s postgraduate student halls of residence started at £154.30 per week, based on a contract of 41 or 51 weeks, for an ensuite bedroom. At the upper end of the price range, a studio apartment cost £262 per week. These prices include heating, lighting, hot water and internet connection. Please be aware that they are likely to rise for the 2016/17 academic year.

The cost of private accommodation in London varies greatly, but you should expect to pay between £100 and £250 per week, depending on the size of the room, the facilities offered and the location of the property. Keep in mind that the cost of accommodation in the private sector may not include heating, lighting and hot water.

Securing a room in a hall of residence
If you would like to apply for accommodation in one of City’s halls of residence, it is a good idea to apply as early as possible, as competition is strong. You can contact our Accommodation team using the contact details below. You will need to advise the team as soon as possible if you have specific accommodation needs.

Unfortunately, we cannot offer University accommodation for students’ partners or families.

Want to know more?
To find out more, visit www.city.ac.uk/accommodation and www.city.ac.uk/study-at-city/postgraduate/accommodation/private-housing.

To explore the options for accommodation in the private sector, go to www.citystudentpad.co.uk.

If you have any questions about postgraduate accommodation at City, you can contact the Accommodation team in the Student Centre at accomm@city.ac.uk and on +44 (0) 207 040 7040.
Welcoming the world

With a diverse student population drawn from over 150 countries, our vibrant, cosmopolitan atmosphere makes City a special place to live and study. We understand that choosing a university and studying overseas is one of the biggest decisions you will make, so we offer all the advice and support you will need during your time here.
City’s International Office is committed to embodying the University’s global outlook, working tirelessly to attract the most able students and talented staff from around the world. Our international team regularly visits many countries and has staff dedicated to supporting students from each international region.

From first contact to graduation and beyond, you will enjoy access to essential information and practical assistance from University staff and fellow students, designed to help you make the most of your City experience. London is a major global hub for a wide range of business sectors, from technology and finance to the media and creative industries. The University has close links with business and the professions, an outstanding Careers Service and access to our support services, media channels and student ambassadors who will be able to give you advice and share their experience with you. Visit our alumni page on the City website for more information on your nearest group at www.city.ac.uk/alumni/international-groups.

Every year the International Office visits more than 50 countries to meet students interested in coming to study in the UK. The team visits schools and universities, attends education fairs and offers students the opportunity to meet us for a one-to-one advice session. We also have an extensive worldwide network of representatives to help you with your application. For more information and to find out when we might be visiting your country, visit www.city.ac.uk/international-students.

Former City students are spread across the world and our network of alumni groups stretches from Argentina to New Zealand. If you have questions about moving to London and studying at City as an international student, they will be able to give you advice and share their experience with you. Visit our alumni page on the City website for more information on your nearest group at www.city.ac.uk/alumni/international-groups.

Students are responsible for obtaining any necessary visas and entry clearance into the UK. For that reason, we advise you to prepare well in advance by researching the requirements for students from your country. Information about applying for and extending visas to study is available on the University website. City also has a team of dedicated immigration advisers who can help you with your visa application process.

If you have a Tier 4 (General) Student Visa, which was issued for study at another university, college or school in the UK, you will need to make a new Tier 4 application to the UK Home Office using a Confirmation of Acceptance for Studies from City, before you will be allowed to enrol with us.

As City’s courses are taught in English, you will need to provide proof that you are competent in English before admission. We run full-time courses in English during the summer to help students improve their English before their course starts. See the course pages and our website for the English language requirements of specific courses. Applicants who have completed an academic qualification equivalent to a UK degree from a majority English-speaking country (as defined by the UK Visa and Immigration Service) can be exempt from these requirements.

For more information on funding your studies, see page 37. Detailed information on fees will be available on our website in early 2016. Information about how fee statuses are assessed in the UK can be obtained from the UK Council for International Student Affairs at www.ukcisa.org.uk.

For information about visa requirements, visit www.city.ac.uk/studentvisa and the website of the UK Visa and Immigration Service: www.gov.uk/visas-immigration.
Committed to your career

At City, you will find everything you need to plan your career, build your skills and take the next step in your chosen field.

Life after City

Max Benwell
MA Magazine Journalism, graduated 2014, from United Kingdom

I work as a Writer and Commissioning Editor for The Independent’s online comment section, a job that was offered to me after completing work experience a few months earlier. My job is to find the strongest opinions I can on the biggest news events and get people talking. I enjoy working in comment because it’s a very creative type of journalism and never lacks purpose. Before I attended City, I didn’t feel confident about my journalism skills, but the course helped me get over this. This was crucial when I was on work experience, as I was able to do everything and make an impression.
Postgraduate students at City benefit from exceptional support and advice when it comes to finding a job after university. From applying for jobs and attending interviews, to gaining experience in your chosen field, our CityCareers service can help from the first day of your postgraduate studies.

With professionally accredited courses and close links with industry, our students enjoy excellent prospects of finding work when they leave City. Our reputation for producing highly employable graduates is well established. Ninety six per cent of City graduates are in work or further study within six months of graduating (Which? University) and we are among the top 10 universities in the UK for graduate starting salaries.

Industry insight panel events
CityCareers regularly hosts panel events, giving students the opportunity to investigate the career options available to them. Each event consists of a series of talks followed by a networking reception with employers and recent graduates, often featuring City alumni.

Student volunteering
Improve your employment chances by developing new skills through volunteering. Recent volunteers have worked with a broad range of organisations, both on and off campus. Once you have completed a placement, we will help you articulate your newly found skills through your cv and during interviews.

Specialist careers advice
The friendly and helpful staff at CityCareers are on hand to help you evaluate your life and career goals and plan the steps you need to take to achieve your aims. Discuss your plans at one-to-one appointments and discover our extensive careers resources, which include computer-aided guidance packages and aptitude testing systems.

Careers workshops and presentations
Find out about potential employers’ recruitment arrangements and polish your job search techniques. Major employers visit City regularly throughout the year to give presentations, attend careers fairs and run skills sessions, while careers consultants and employers frequently hold workshops on subjects such as successful interviews and presentation skills.

Graduate, internship and placement opportunities
With City CareersHub, our specialist online service, you can discover internship opportunities available during your studies and line up graduate opportunities for life after City. All City students and graduates are registered on the site, along with more than 5,000 employers such as the BBC, Bloomberg, Deloitte, Goldman Sachs, HSBC, Macfarlanes LLP, PwC, Santander and The Times.

To find out more about how the Careers, Student Development & Outreach service and CityCareers can help you, visit www.city.ac.uk/careers.
Join a global community

Your time with City does not end with graduation. City’s Alumni Network provides opportunities to stay in touch with friends and colleagues around the world, build professional contacts and support future generations of students.

Charlotte Proudman (Bar Professional Training Course, 2010) is a human rights lawyer who has worked in Pakistan, the Middle East and the Democratic Republic of Congo.
Attracting students and staff from more than 150 countries has enabled us to build a dynamic international community of alumni – former students who continue to be involved with City and who are willing to give their time, share their knowledge and support our students.

With their help, you can gain a taste of the workplace, a greater understanding of how an industry works and take advantage of opportunities to build your own professional network. Once you graduate, you will join City’s impressive global alumni community, alongside individuals including Sir Stelios Haji-Ioannou, Director of easyGroup PLC, Professor Dame Wendy Hall, one of the most influential women in UK IT and Richard Klein, Director of Factual at ITV.

Insight into Industry scheme

This scheme offers proactive students the opportunity to meet and shadow professionals working in the profession or industry they are hoping to enter.

Industry Insight panels

Alumni and other professional contributors visit the University and give short talks to groups of students about their career paths.

Professional mentoring

This scheme matches enthusiastic postgraduate students with professionals who can provide tailored advice and support to help them develop the skills and confidence to compete in the employment marketplace. In 2014/15, over 400 relationships between City students and mentors were established. Find out more at www.city.ac.uk/mentoring.

Ask Alumni

Ask Alumni is an online mentoring tool which enables alumni around the world to share their experiences of breaking into a particular industry or profession, or suggest ways a student can develop his or her career. Each of our alumni mentors has an entry in an online database, which includes searchable information on their education at City and subsequent career experience.
Funding your studies

Postgraduate study at City is an affordable option for students from a wide range of backgrounds. Although you will usually have to pay for postgraduate study yourself, many sources of funding exist, including scholarships, studentships and professional and career development loans.
During your time at City, you can get financial advice and support from our award-winning Student Centre.

**Postgraduate scholarships**

City has a wide range of scholarship opportunities available for students in all five of its Schools. Visit the University website for more information. [www.city.ac.uk](http://www.city.ac.uk).

**Research Council studentships**

Research Councils may be able to provide financial assistance for UK, EU and overseas postgraduate students. It is best to contact the Council relevant to your area of study directly to enquire about eligibility and application.

**NHS-funded courses**

If you are studying Nursing or Speech and Language Therapy, then fees for UK and EU students will normally be paid by the NHS and you can apply for an NHS Bursary. For more information, visit [www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/students](http://www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/students).

**Charities and trusts**

There may be funding for postgraduate study available from charities and trusts. The British Council has a scholarship search database that you might find useful. Visit [www.educationuk.org](http://www.educationuk.org) or [www.britishcouncil.org](http://www.britishcouncil.org).

**International students**

The UK Council for International Student Affairs (UKCISA) provides information and advice for international students planning to study in the UK. Visit [www.ukcisa.org.uk](http://www.ukcisa.org.uk) for more information.

**US loans**

City participates in the William D Ford Federal Direct Loan Program (Direct Loans), which can provide funding to cover the tuition fees and living expenses of students from the United States, subject to approval by the Student Centre. For information, visit [www.city.ac.uk/study/postgraduate/funding-and-financial-support](http://www.city.ac.uk/study/postgraduate/funding-and-financial-support).

**Disabled Students’ Allowances (DSAs)**

DSAs are available to UK students who are studying a course that lasts for at least one year and leads to a Masters degree, Doctorate, Postgraduate Diploma or Postgraduate Certificate and who incur additional study-related costs as a direct result of a disability, mental health condition or specific learning difficulty.

To find out more about DSAs, please call +44 (0) 800 731 9133 or visit [www.direct.gov.uk/studentfinance](http://www.direct.gov.uk/studentfinance), where you can download a copy of *Bridging the Gap: A Guide to the Disabled Students' Allowances (DSAs) in Higher Education*.

**Professional and career development loans**

City is registered with the Professional Career and Development Loan Register to provide loans for tuition fees and living costs for UK postgraduates. For more information, visit [www.direct.gov.uk/pcdl](http://www.direct.gov.uk/pcdl).

**Hardship fund**

The City University London Hardship Fund provides discretionary financial assistance for students experiencing unexpected financial hardship to help them remain in higher education. The fund is intended to act as a safety net for those in financial difficulty, rather than a main source of income. It is administered by the Student Centre.

For more information, visit [www.city.ac.uk/study/postgraduate/funding-and-financial-support](http://www.city.ac.uk/study/postgraduate/funding-and-financial-support).
Linda Gresseth
MA Media and Communications, from Norway

My career aspiration is to work within corporate communications. I feel it is important to treat your time at university as an investment in your future and I’ve found that City shares that ethos: academic staff inspire me to work hard and there are lots of opportunities for building skills beyond the taught modules.

Evdokia Gerasimou
MA Media and Communications, from Greece

As an international student, I feel I have benefited a lot from studying in London; it is a diverse and vibrant city and the multicultural environment has helped me to develop personally. I have made some great friends at City and gained many skills to help me on my career path: once I graduate, I hope to work in social media or advertising.

Linda Gresseth
MA Media and Communications, from Norway

My career aspiration is to work within corporate communications. I feel it is important to treat your time at university as an investment in your future and I’ve found that City shares that ethos: academic staff inspire me to work hard and there are lots of opportunities for building skills beyond the taught modules.

Professor Petros Iosifidis
Professor in Media and Communications Policy, Head of the Centre for International Communications & Society

In his research, Professor Petros Iosifidis explores the social, political and economic aspects of the media industry. He has published research into topics including broadcasting policy and regulation in Europe and around the world; the impact of technological convergence on regulatory frameworks; digital television and digital exclusion; television and sport; and media governance and social networks. As Head of the Centre for International Communications & Society at City, Professor Iosifidis leads colleagues in national, comparative and multi-disciplinary research into sociology and media; media policy and regulation; and media and internationalisation.

City University London Postgraduate Prospectus 2016/17
The School of Arts & Social Sciences has a world class reputation for dynamic, inspiring and rigorous postgraduate education. Academic staff at the School are highly regarded in their fields and the research they undertake regularly informs academic debate and political policy at a national, regional and international level.

Sukchang Lee
MA Culture, Policy and Management, from South Korea
The modules I've taken as part of my MA are excellent preparation for my future career. I have developed skills in marketing, fundraising and managing cultural organisations. City is a very socially diverse university, it is a fantastic place to learn about cultural politics. I feel that my time at City will help to secure my future job.

Ms Ana Gaio
Senior Lecturer in Culture and Creative Industries
Ms Ana Gaio’s current research is concerned with the formation of public policy (specifically, cultural policy) in the European Union. She has also undertaken research into the management of creative and cultural organisations, with a particular focus on organisational performance and evaluation. Ms Gaio has extensive experience in the cultural sector, acting as a consultant and researcher for national and international cultural organisations and institutions such as Arts & Business. She was part of the team which researched and wrote the Creative Industries Mapping Document for the UK Department for Culture, Media & Sport.

The School’s strengths in research and education lie in the following disciplines: Cultural and Creative Industries (including creative writing, translation, cultural policy and management and publishing); Economics; International Politics; Journalism; Music; Psychology; and Sociology. Over 1,000 postgraduate students from around the world join the School each year, creating a lively and stimulating environment for studying and socialising. Students undertaking both taught and research postgraduate degrees play a key role in the life of the School, through their participation in seminar series, their research activities, their contribution to student media and their involvement in student politics and representation.

Courses at the School of Arts & Social Sciences are renowned for their professional relevance. Academic staff enjoy close links with industry and the professions, which means that when designing and updating courses, they ensure that the needs of graduating students and their potential employers are met. These close links and City’s location in central London ensure that students benefit from regular lectures, seminars and networking opportunities led by prominent speakers and visiting lecturers. The School’s vibrant alumni network, which postgraduate students automatically join upon graduation, has among its members leading figures in the worlds of journalism, culture and creative practice and the social sciences.

City’s location, its outstanding academic staff and the professional orientation of its postgraduate degrees mean that graduates of the School of Arts & Social Sciences are successful in securing employment once they graduate from City. Many of our graduates also move on to doctoral-level study, both within the School and at other leading institutions around the world.

Ms Ana Gaio’s current research is concerned with the formation of public policy (specifically, cultural policy) in the European Union. She has also undertaken research into the management of creative and cultural organisations, with a particular focus on organisational performance and evaluation. Ms Gaio has extensive experience in the cultural sector, acting as a consultant and researcher for national and international cultural organisations and institutions such as Arts & Business. She was part of the team which researched and wrote the Creative Industries Mapping Document for the UK Department for Culture, Media & Sport.

Sukchang Lee
MA Culture, Policy and Management, from South Korea
The modules I’ve taken as part of my MA are excellent preparation for my future career. I have developed skills in marketing, fundraising and managing cultural organisations. City is a very socially diverse university, it is a fantastic place to learn about cultural politics. I feel that my time at City will help to secure my future job.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Listing</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Culture &amp; Creative Industries</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing (Non-Fiction) MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing (Novels) MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing (Playwriting and Screenwriting) MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing and Publishing MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture, Policy and Management MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publishing/International Publishing MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiovisual Translation and Popular Culture MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics/International Business Economics MSc</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Economics MSc</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Evaluation in Healthcare MSc</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics MSc</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Economics MSc</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Economics MSc</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International Politics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomacy and Foreign Policy MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Political Economy MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Politics MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Politics and Human Rights MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Journalism</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcast Journalism/Television Journalism MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erasmus Mundus MA: Journalism, Media and Globalisation MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Journalism MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Journalism MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Journalism MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigative Journalism MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazine Journalism MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspaper Journalism MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Journalism MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnomusicology MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioural Economics MSc</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling Psychology Graduate Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Doctorate in Counselling Psychology DPsych</td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational Psychology MSc</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical, Social and Cognitive Neuroscience MSc</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods with Psychology MSc</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology and Criminal Justice MSc</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Policy MSc</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Communications and Development MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Communications MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Research Degrees</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Degrees MPhil/PhD/DPsych</td>
<td></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Culture & Creative Industries

Creative Writing (Non-Fiction)  
MA

The MA in Creative Writing (Non-Fiction) was the first course of its kind in the UK and it exploits the flourishing narrative non-fiction publishing market.

This highly focused, practical writing course appeals to journalists, academics, subject experts, those wanting to write a memoir or family history and others wishing to explore this form of narrative non-fiction.

The course encourages students to be ambitious and imaginative. The unifying factor for all writers accepted onto the course is their intention to deliver information through a narrative structure.

Students graduate having completed a full-length non-fiction book, rather than a dissertation or other academic piece of work. Our students benefit from a close proximity to London’s authors, publishers and agents, research libraries, archives and major media organisations.

The course has a strong track record of publication with an average of two students winning publishing contracts per year.

Course content

The course focuses on writing and research skills including identifying a subject, using archives, exploring genres and structuring material. Students also learn how to prepare a manuscript for publishers and agents. It offers a taught component, one-to-one-tutoring, workshops and opportunities to hear guest speakers. The course advisors, comprising leading authors, provide students with expert advice and direct exposure to the publishing industry.

The course ethos is excellence and diversity, with domestic and international students of different ages, experiences and backgrounds and a definition of narrative non-fiction that includes biography, travel, history, life writing, true crime, sports and other forms of sustained and structured non-fiction storytelling.

Modules include:
- Complete book
- Literary criticism
- The fundamentals of non-fiction
- The process of writing
- Storytelling.

Career opportunities

Alumni of the MA in Creative Writing (Non-Fiction) have gone on to win prizes and have work published. Some examples include:

- Peter Moore’s second book, *The Weather Experiment*, is published by Chatto and Windus and has been Book of the Week on BBC Radio Four
- Gary Boustead’s memoir about the South African war in Angola, *Zero One: Secret Operations over Angolan Airspace*, is published by Zebra Books
- Anne H Putnam’s *Navel Gazing*, a witty reflection on her gastric bypass surgery, was published by Faber in 2012.

Find out more

cw-non-fiction@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8753

www.city.ac.uk
Creative Writing (Novels) MA

This course is designed to provide a supportive, thought-provoking and challenging environment for novelists who want to finish a complete novel.

This popular course (which receives over six applications for every place) allows novelists to develop their skills, experiment with approaches to writing, reflect on their own work and that of other writers, learn about the industry and most importantly, complete a polished novel ready to send to publishers and agents.

At the core of the course is the experience of established writers and it is designed for writers with some experience who now feel driven to go on and complete their novel.

This MA has two pathways: Literary Novels or Crime Thriller Novels. Although identical in structure, the two pathways are taught separately and applicants must state which pathway they are applying for in their application. All workshops and lectures on this MA take place during evening hours; tutorials are fixed at times convenient to the student and the tutor.

Course content

This course focuses either on the Literary Novel or the Crime Thriller Novel (students are enrolled into one or other pathway). Within the field of Literary, there are many possible styles, approaches and forms; within Crime, everything from the police procedural to the combat thriller and from the psychological to the cyber thriller is addressed.

Our ethos is excellence and diversity, with an emphasis on recruiting students of different ages and from a wide range of backgrounds. This approach to the MA starts with workshops and seminars and then leads to the completion of a full-length literary or crime thriller novel.

Modules include:

- Experiments in style
- Fundamentals of fiction
- Reading as a writer
- Storytelling
- Complete novel.

Career opportunities

Alumni of the MA in Creative Writing (Novels) have gone on to publish their work. Some examples include:

- *The Outer Lands* by Hannah Kohler (Picador and St Martin’s)
- *Shtum* by Jem Lester (Orion)
- *The Dark Inside* by Rod Reynolds (Faber)
- *Stasi Child* by David Young (Bonnier)
- *In Between Dreams* by Iman Verjee (OneWorld)
- *The Defections* by Hannah Michell (Quercus)
- *She Rises* by Kate Worsley (Bloomsbury)

Duration

Full-time: two years (evenings).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an honours degree in any subject or the equivalent from an international institution. The prime criteria are proven writing ability and a commitment to devoting two years to completing a novel.

Applicants are required to submit up to 5,000 words of fiction (short story or novel excerpt) and will be required to attend an interview as part of the application process (international applicants will be interviewed by telephone).

English language requirements

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 7.0 in the writing component.

Find out more

creativewritingnovels@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8753
Creative Writing (Playwriting and Screenwriting) MA

Creatively stimulating, challenging and professionally oriented, this innovative MA provides a supportive and thought-provoking environment for playwrights and screenwriters to develop their craft.

City’s central London location places us right in the heart of one of the world’s most vibrant cities, just minutes away from some of its most exciting theatres.

The course is Skillset accredited and led by professional working writers. Students write drama for film, television and theatre, thereby increasing their employability following graduation.

Course content
In the first year, students participate in twice-weekly workshops led by practising screenwriters and playwrights. These are designed to extend understanding of specific forms and foster awareness of creative possibilities.

In the second year, students develop a full-length play, screenplay or pilot for an original television series. In addition, students participate in workshops led by practising screenwriters and playwrights and have the opportunity to work with actors and to experience a professional script development process.

Each year we welcome leading writers in the worlds of film, television and theatre as guest speakers. Our visiting lecturers also have extensive experience developing plays and screenplays in the drama industries and there is a showcase of work at the end of the course to which industry professionals are invited.

Modules include:
- Dramatic writing
- Own play or screenplay
- Storytelling
- The production business
- Writing workshop.

Accreditation
The MA in Creative Writing (Playwriting and Screenwriting) is accredited by Skillset, the industry body for the Creative Industries.

Career opportunities
Graduates of the course have had plays performed, scripts commissioned and film and television scripts produced. Some work in script development and in the film, TV or theatre industries. Some have formed theatre and production companies. Some have moved into associated areas such as working for literary agencies or drama teaching.

Duration
Full-time: two years (evenings).

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an honours degree in any subject or the equivalent from an international institution. Successful completion of a certificate course in creative writing, professional qualifications or relevant experience, such as acting or directing, may also be acceptable. The prime criteria are proven ability and commitment to completing a play or screenplay.

Applicants are required to submit a writing sample which is a 20 page play, screenplay or radio play extract and attend an interview as part of the application process (international applicants may be interviewed by telephone).

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 7.0 in the writing component.

Other courses you may like
- MA Creative Writing (Novels)
- MA Creative Writing (Non-Fiction)

Find out more
cw-playsandscripts@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8753
This course is designed for students with experience of writing or working in publishing (or a related field) who would like to develop their skills further.

The MA in Creative Writing and Publishing enables students to move into professional roles that match their interests and draw upon their talents.

This course appeals to both experienced and aspiring writers who wish to gain the knowledge and skills relevant to professional practice in commercial settings which produce creative content for both print and digital formats.

Course content
Students on this course acquire knowledge and understanding through a combination of formal lectures, writing workshops, individual tutorials, group project work, seminar contributions, study visits, work attachments, project work and independent learning and research. Several strategies are used to encourage students to reflect on professional practice and professional frameworks during their applied work.

Modules include:

**Term one**
Core modules include:
- Creating and managing intellectual property
- Digitisation and publishing.

The following core modules begin in term one and extend into term two:
- Storytelling
- Creative writing workshop.

**Term two**
Students choose from elective modules which include:
- Professional placement
- Developing creative content
- Designing interactive media.

Students also complete a major project, which can focus on creative writing, a publishing project or an analytical study of an aspect of professional publishing practice. Students also submit a portion of their writing in progress to an anthology which is published in the summer term.

Career opportunities
Aspiring writers on the course enjoy exposure to agents, editors and others within both traditional and electronic publishing. We have a growing reputation for fostering professional writers and several of our recent graduate students have gone on to win publishing contracts.
The MA in Culture, Policy and Management is for individuals who are keen to inform policy and practice in the arts, heritage and creative industries. This course was the first of its kind to be offered in the UK.

The MA has been developed in close consultation with key cultural institutions and professionals to shape a curriculum that is informed by research and responds to the demands of the sector. It allows students to negotiate a course of study to support their specific career aspirations.

Our tutors include academics and eminent professional associates who have many years of experience in the sector: together they give participants access to the latest ideas and developments and provide links with the sector.

**Course content**

Students can focus on their area of interest in coursework and research, whether this be cultural policy, fundraising or management in the context of the creative and cultural sector in general or a specific art/cultural form such as performing arts, film, fashion, digital art or heritage.

The course is well known for its integration of both theoretical and practical elements. Students take three core modules and then choose from a rich selection of elective modules. One of the electives provides experiential, work-based learning and offers the opportunity to do a placement in a creative/cultural institution. The dissertation allows students to carry out a small-scale research project.

The curriculum is supported by an advisory group that includes senior figures from Arts Council England, the Barbican, the Independent Theatre Council, the Museums Association, Shakespeare’s Globe and the Victoria and Albert Museum.

Modules include:
- Culture
- Management
- Cultural policy
- Research
- Digital cultures
- Audiences and marketing
- Global creative industries and social responsibility
- Placement.

**Career opportunities**

Graduates of the MA in Culture, Policy and Management find employment across all sub-sectors and occupational areas of the creative and cultural sector (UK and international), from orchestras to the art market; from film to event management, museums, fashion or consultancy; and from marketing to policy, management, outreach/education, production or fundraising.

Over 80 per cent of our 2012/13 graduates were in employment or further study six months after completing the course. Graduates have moved into employment with organisations that include Barbican Centre (London), UNESCO (Paris), Ullens Contemporary Art Centre (Beijing), Royal Opera House (London), Dongdaemun Design Plaza (South Korea), National Art Gallery ‘Astana’ (Kazakhstan), Culture Ministry (Turkey), Qatar Museums Authority (Qatar), Christian Dior (Paris), Arts Streaming TV (London) and Arts Council of Singapore.

**Duration**

**Full-time:** one year.

**Part-time:** two years.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution and have an understanding of the cultural sector, relevant government policies or cultural organisations.

Applicants with relevant employment experience are particularly welcomed.

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 7.0 in the writing component and 6.5 in other categories.
These MAs enable students to enhance their career prospects in the highly competitive world of publishing, while gaining a top-quality analytical MA in the heart of London.

The MAs in Publishing/International Publishing provide the highest standards of professional education: this is reflected in the prizes our students have won, the industry placements they secure and the participation of industry practitioners in MA projects and dissertations.

Course content
City’s Publishing MAs cover all types of publishing, from trade and specialist publications to novels and non-fiction. Students complete core modules in term one, with options in term two including commercial and creative publishing projects, an interactive media module, a libraries and publishing module and a digital culture option. The MAs provide a thorough grounding in the drivers of commercial success for print and digital media, with a focus on the evolving implications of digital content and e-delivery. Students are taught both by expert scholars with up-to-date industry knowledge and publishing practitioners, who together support students to develop confidence and skills in the critical analysis of current global publishing conditions.

Work placements and industry-focused projects are an integral part of publishing at City, providing students with experience, contacts and enhanced publishing skills. MA Publishers are encouraged to complete a 15-credit professional placement option and many of the MA Internationals’ case studies are based on live projects. All students are also encouraged to develop a final major project that furthers their career goals.

Core modules include:
- Business and marketing in publishing
- Creating and managing intellectual property
- Digitisation and publishing
- Publishing history and culture
- International publishing case studies (for MA International Publishing)
- Major project.

Elective modules include:
- Professional placement
- Developing creative content
- Managing the publishing value chain
- Designing interactive media
- Digital cultures
- Libaries and publishing in an information society.

Career opportunities
Graduates of this course have moved into editorial, marketing, production, digital, rights and sales positions in companies including Faber & Faber, Hachette, HarperCollins, Macmillan, Oxford University Press, Pearson Education, Random House, Sage, Waterstones and The Wylie Agency.
Audiovisual Translation and Popular Culture
MA

This unique course is the only degree which offers students the opportunity to specialise as a translation expert in audiovisual translation and in the translation of popular culture.

Duration

Full-time: one year.
Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant subject such as translation, linguistics, literary studies (philology), english studies, modern foreign languages, film studies, media studies, theatre & drama or related.

Extensive relevant professional experience may be acceptable, where candidates can demonstrate graduate-level skills. They should also be able to demonstrate linguistic competence at a level equivalent to either a first degree or minimum IELTS 7.0 (reading, writing and listening components) in their chosen foreign language.

English language requirements

IELTS: 7.0 in the reading, writing and listening components and a minimum of 6.5 in the speaking component.

The course aims to give students a secure foundation in theoretical strategies underpinning and supporting the practice of translation, working with a wide range of source texts from different popular genres and media. It develops awareness of professional standards, norms and translational ethics while helping students establish a professional identity in relation to the role of translation in the publishing process. The Audiovisual Translation and Popular Culture MA is one of the most popular audiovisual translation courses in the UK and suitable for anyone wishing to have a career as an audiovisual translator.

This MA is available in a wide range of languages in combination with English (as a native or foreign language) including Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Polish, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. Please contact the course office for information about other languages.

Course content

The MA in Audiovisual Translation and Popular Culture provides students with training in audiovisual translation techniques (using industry-standard software) and an understanding of the different conventions and styles associated with popular culture in its varied forms and genres: how they are shaped historically and culturally and the impact this has on translation strategies.

Students take five core modules which combine theory with translation practice, before preparing a 15,000-word dissertation which can be a discussion on an aspect of popular culture in popular literary translation/audiovisual translation or an extended translation with reflective commentary.

The course offers a unique range of modules which provide a comprehensive set of knowledge and skills in audiovisual translation, popular literary translation, professional skills and publishing.

Core modules include:
• Applied translation theory
• Translating children’s fiction
• Subtitling
• Translating crime fiction
• Translating science fiction and fantasy.

Elective modules include:
• Dubbing and voice over
• Translating multimodal texts (comics, manga, graphic novels)
• Screenplay translation
• Translation project management
• Setting up as a literary translator
• International publishing
• Creating and managing intellectual property.

Career opportunities

This MA is designed to make students fit for the market as highly qualified translation experts. Career options cover a wide range of jobs in the translation industry.

Recent graduate destinations include:
• Video game translation: Sega, Testronics Labs
• Dubbing/subtitling: VSI, Deluxe
• Translator: World Health Organisation, Translate Plus.

Naomi Colmer
Graduated 2012, from the United Kingdom

The MA in Audiovisual Translation and Popular Culture at City is the perfect combination of theory and practice. It sharpened my awareness of the problems the translator can face and I now feel equipped to make informed decisions. Seminars were excellent and animated, while invited literary translators grounded the theory in solid practical advice and discussions. A year very well spent!

Don Bartlett
Translator of bestselling crime author Jo Nesbo

This is a unique course and much needed.

Find out more

translation@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8266
Economics

Business Economics/International Business Economics
MSc

The globalisation of the world economy and increasing competition among businesses has created a need for highly skilled economists able to work in complex business environments.

Duration

**Full-time:** one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should have some mathematical background (A Level, IB, AP or any other equivalent secondary school qualification) and an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in either: economics or related discipline (e.g. finance); business, management, politics, law, accounting, psychology, quantitative sociology or financial journalism; or a quantitative discipline (such as mathematics, engineering, computer science or a natural science).

Students with a good lower second class honours degree in one of the above disciplines might be considered on a case-by-case basis.

English language requirements

IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.

The standard tools of economic analysis are no longer sufficient for corporate executives, for whom applied strategic business and financial techniques are becoming essential.

These courses are designed to meet the high demand for economics postgraduates who have the ability to apply economic analysis and quantitative skills to economic and business policy issues. They build upon knowledge and skills acquired at undergraduate level and apply them to real-world economic and business problems.

Course content

Students have the opportunity to extend their previous education by focusing on business and economic policy issues. There is a high demand for economics postgraduates who, by developing specialised skills on this course, have the ability to apply economic analysis and quantitative skills to business and economic policy issues.

Core modules include:

- Business economics
- Either quantitative methods or econometrics
- Financial markets
- Research methods training
- Dissertation or literature survey.

Elective modules include:

- Competition and regulation
- Corporate finance
- E-commerce
- Econometric time series
- Economics and business strategy
- International business economics.

All students must complete either an economics literature survey or an economics dissertation. Students who choose to complete the literature survey must take four elective modules; students who choose the dissertation must take three elective modules.

Career opportunities

There are excellent employment opportunities for economists in economic and management consultancies, multinationals, government agencies and in the business and finance sectors, particularly in the City of London.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0157
Development Economics
MSc

This Masters course is designed to bridge the gap between economics and development, providing comprehensive education in quantitative and policy analysis in development economics.

Duration
Full-time: one year.
Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in economics or in a quantitative discipline with either some economics component or supplemented by economics-related work experience.

Knowledge of basic statistics, calculus and probability theory is required.

English language requirements
IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.

Course content
This course is unique in the link it establishes between the main fields of economics and their application to development issues.

The course draws upon the Department’s expertise in the areas of economic theory (both micro- and macro-economics), econometrics, development economics, health economics, regulatory economics and financial economics.

Core modules include:
- Development economics
- Economics of microfinance
- Microeconomics
- Econometrics/quantitative methods.

Elective modules offered by the Department of Economics include:
- International money and finance
- Economics of regulation and competition
- Experimental economics and game theory
- Macroeconomics
- Welfare economics
- Health economics.

This Masters course is designed to bridge the gap between economics and development, providing a strong education in quantitative and policy analysis in development economics.

It provides students with an understanding of the key issues in economic development with rigorous economic theory and statistical tools to be able to analyse policies and assess their impact on economic and human development.

Course content
This course is unique in the link it establishes between the main fields of economics and their application to development issues.

The course draws upon the Department’s expertise in the areas of economic theory (both micro- and macro-economics), econometrics, development economics, health economics, regulatory economics and financial economics.

Core modules include:
- Development economics
- Economics of microfinance
- Microeconomics
- Econometrics/quantitative methods.

Elective modules offered by the Department of Economics include:
- International money and finance
- Economics of regulation and competition
- Experimental economics and game theory
- Macroeconomics
- Welfare economics
- Health economics.

Elective modules offered by the Department of International Politics include:
- Development and international politics
- Global political economy
- Political economy of global finance
- The politics of forced displacement and resettlement.

In addition, students must complete either a dissertation or an economics literature survey. Students who choose to complete the literature survey must take four elective modules. Students who choose the dissertation must take two elective modules.

Career opportunities
This course provides students with the skills to work in consulting firms specialising in development, governmental bodies such as the Department for International Development (DFID) or in major international financial and development institutions.

The MSc also provides a solid academic foundation for students wishing to pursue doctoral research in economics.

Other courses you may like
MSc Economics
MSc Health Economics

Find out more
socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0157

www.city.ac.uk
Economics

Economic Evaluation in Healthcare
MSc

Economic issues in healthcare are universally recognised as being critically important. This course is designed to meet the demand for quantitative and analytical skills in the healthcare sector.

The growth of both the public and private healthcare sectors in recent years means that there is a large and growing demand for health economics expertise.

Moreover, understanding the resource issues and the ways in which economics can help to analyse them is increasingly necessary for health professionals, whether clinical, in health services management or in industries related to healthcare.

Course content
The MSc in Economic Evaluation in Healthcare is designed to meet the increased demand for quantitative and analytical skills in the process of decision-making in the healthcare sector. The course prepares students for career opportunities in areas such as policy analysis for industry and professional associations; research positions in academic and governmental environments; NGOs and economic consultancies; and the pharmaceutical industry.

Modules include:
• Health economics
• Economic evaluation in healthcare
• Advanced economic evaluation in healthcare
• Economic evaluation workshops
• Epidemiology
• Welfare economics
• Quantitative methods
• Economic evaluation
• Economics research project.

The course can be taken part-time (Thursdays only the first year and Fridays only the second year) or full-time (Thursdays and Fridays). There are seven core modules.

Students take modules during 10 weeks of the first term and 10 weeks of the second term. The dissertation is written over the three months of summer (full-time students) or over six months for part-time students.

Career opportunities
The MSc in Economic Evaluation in Healthcare has an excellent record of graduate employment. Many of our students come to the course without a background in economics but as graduates have nevertheless been successful in securing positions as health economists.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
• Economic consultancies
• National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE)
• Pharmaceutical companies
• University College London Clinical Trials Unit.

Other courses you may like
MSc Health Economics

Find out more
socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 4183
Economics

MSc

The MSc in Economics is designed for students wanting to follow a pure Economics Masters degree, rather than a specialised course.

Duration

Full-time: one year.
Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in economics, or in a quantitative discipline with some economics component, or supplemented by economics-related work experience.

English language requirements

IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.

Course content

Students can choose modules from fields including health economics, financial economics, economic regulation and competition and development economics to build their own ‘tailor-made’ degree. The course also serves as a stepping stone to an Economics PhD.

Students learn with a research-active team of academic staff, with many appearing at conferences or writing articles in their areas of expertise.

Core modules include:
• Econometrics
• Game theory
• Macroeconomics
• Microeconomics.

Elective modules are offered in a variety of fields as detailed below. Students may take up to two modules from the same field.

Elective modules include:
• Development economics
• Economics of regulation
• Economics of asset pricing
• Economics of financial markets
• Financial derivatives
• Health economics
• Welfare economics.

In addition, all students must complete either an economics literature survey or an economics dissertation. Students who choose to complete the literature survey must take eight modules (four core modules and four elective modules); students who choose the dissertation must take seven modules (four core modules and three elective modules).

Career opportunities

Depending on the electives chosen, graduates of this course enjoy a wide range of employment possibilities including consultancy and financial analysis in many different industries.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
• BlackRock, Economic Analyst
• Department for Transport, Assistant Economist
• Mizuho International, Cash Funding Analyst.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 4183

www.city.ac.uk
In a steadily globalising world, the demand for specialists in finance and economics continues to grow. The course’s combination of theory and practical exposure to finance will prepare students for a successful career.

This demand exists across many institutions, ranging from policy-making authorities, such as central banks and international organisations, to commercial banks and brokerages.

The MSc in Financial Economics is designed to meet an increasing demand for specialists in finance and economics by combining solid education in economic theory with practical exposure to the field of finance through several specialised options. The course is especially distinctive in the three-way link it establishes between economic theory, quantitative finance and financial regulation.

Course content
This course has been designed following extensive consultation with alumni currently employed in several finance sector occupations. The course’s design and delivery also draws upon the Department’s expertise in the areas of economic theory, econometrics, financial mathematics, corporate finance and regulatory economics.

The MSc also provides a solid academic foundation for students wishing to pursue doctoral research in financial economics and guidance is readily available for those considering further study.

Core modules include:
- Asset pricing
- Economics of financial markets
- Financial derivatives
- Financial econometrics
- Microeconomics for financial economics.

Elective modules include:
- Macroeconomics
- Econometrics
- Financial regulation
- Game theory
- International money and finance
- Numerical methods for financial economic analysis
- The economics of microfinance
- Topics in corporate finance
- Topics in mathematical finance.

In addition, students must complete either a literature survey or a dissertation. Students who choose to complete a literature survey must take eight modules (five core and three elective); students who choose a dissertation must take seven modules (five core and two elective).

Career opportunities
Recent graduates have found positions in financial institutions, private companies and governmental agencies including Algorithmics, American Express, Central Bank of China, Ecobank Group, Financial Services Authority, HSBC, IBM Amro IBD, KPMG and Montpellier Asset Management.

Find out more
socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 4183
The demand for specialists in health economics continues to increase as more advanced and expensive healthcare puts pressure on policy decision-makers and healthcare industry managers.

The MSc in Health Economics is designed to meet this demand by introducing students to the way in which microeconomic principles can be used to understand decisions by consumers, firms and governments regarding health and healthcare. It also provides a strong quantitative background to analyse these decisions empirically. This MSc also gives an understanding of the economic context within which economic evaluation takes place and it familiarises students with key economic issues confronting health systems.

**Course content**
This course is aimed at students who have an economics background, as econometrics and microeconomics modules are both core parts of the course. Elective module choices are subject to availability and timetabling constraints.

Core modules include:
- Econometrics
- Economic evaluation in healthcare
- Advanced economic evaluation in healthcare
- Health economics
- Microeconomics.

Elective modules include:
- Applied competition policy
- Development economics
- Economic evaluation workshops
- Economics of competition
- Economics of microfinance
- Economics of regulation
- Epidemiology
- Experimental economics and game theory (subject to University approval)
- Game theory
- Welfare economics.

In addition, all students must complete either an economics literature survey or an economics research project. Students who choose to complete the literature survey must take three elective modules; students who choose the research project must take two.

**Career opportunities**
The MSc in Health Economics prepares students for careers in areas such as policy analysis for industry, professional associations and governmental bodies, teaching and research positions in academic institutions and economic evaluation of products in the pharmaceutical industry.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
- Matrix Knowledge, Assistant Economist
- Optum, Research Analyst
- University of Sheffield, PhD student.

**Other courses you may like**
- MSc Economic Evaluation in Healthcare

**Duration**
- **Full-time:** one year.
- **Part-time:** two years.

**Entry requirements**
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in economics, or a relevant discipline complemented with economics, or in any discipline supplemented by relevant work experience.

Applicants without an honours degree may be considered based on appropriate professional qualifications or experience.

**English language requirements**
IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.
Diplomacy and foreign policy are central features of international politics. This course will provide you with a research-led education in this dynamic field.

**Course content**

They capture our imagination and their conduct affects our lives through their impact on war, peace, the global economy, human rights, international law, global institutions and the norms that govern relations between states.

The MA in Diplomacy and Foreign Policy provides students with the necessary academic background and tools to pursue careers in several fields including international organisations, government, diplomacy, journalism, the NGO sector, political risk analysis and the private sector.

**Career opportunities**

The MA in Diplomacy and Foreign Policy is designed for those planning, or already engaged in, a career in the diplomatic service, journalism, international organisations (such as the UN or the EU) or NGOs (such as Amnesty International and Oxfam). It also prepares students for a career in political risk, international finance and think tanks.

**Duration**

**Full-time:** one year.

**Part-time:** two years.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a social sciences, law, business studies or humanities discipline.

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.

** Modules include:**

- Economic diplomacy
- Foreign policy analysis
- International politics of the Middle East
- Strategy diplomacy and decision-making
- US foreign policy.

**Other courses you may like**

- MA International Politics
- MA Global Political Economy

**Find out more**

socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 3214
Professor Anastasia Nesvetailova, Programme Director of MA Global Political Economy, with students in a seminar on the political economy of global finance.
City’s MA in Global Political Economy (GPE) provides a contemporary take on the analysis of global economic relations, the workings of the global financial system, state strategies, processes of global change and mechanisms of governance.

**Duration**
- **Full-time:** one year.
- **Part-time:** two years.

**Entry requirements**
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in social sciences, humanities, law, business studies or another related discipline.

Applicants with relevant work and voluntary experience are also considered.

**English language requirements**
IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.

Students benefit from our internationally renowned expertise in the field of global political economy, exemplified by the leading academic staff who deliver the course, the vibrant research culture centred around City Political Economy Research Centre and the University’s central London location.

Students of the MA in GPE have the option of pursuing the international double degree (two MA degrees in two years) as a result of collaboration between City and the Department of World Politics and International Affairs at the Higher School of Economics, Moscow. Under the double degree scheme, students spend their first year pursuing the MA in GPE or the MA in International Politics at City University London and their second year in Moscow, pursuing the second MA degree in the International Relations of Eurasia.

**Course content**
The MA in GPE provides students with analytical skills and conceptual knowledge of the key debates around the role of states, markets, societies, economic ideas and financial structures and international organisations in shaping the global economic system.

The course focuses on contemporary approaches to the global political economy in the context of the broader changes associated with globalisation, change, crises and transformation. Students consider conceptual and policy debates around issues such as economic and financial crises; economic institutions and diplomacy; poverty, migration and inequality; regionalisation and globalisation; states and sovereignty; and the rise of new economic powers.

There are three core modules:
- Global political economy: contemporary approaches
- Global capitalism: past, present, future
- GPE dissertation.

Elective modules include:
- History of economic thought
- International financial institutions
- Global civil society
- Political economy of global finance
- Strategy, diplomacy and decision-making
- The global politics of development
- US foreign policy.

**Career opportunities**
This is a specialised degree enabling graduates both with and without prior knowledge of economics to engage competently and confidently with economic and financial developments and pursue professional careers in the public and private sectors, international organisations or the media.

**Find out more**
socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0157
International Politics
MA

At the heart of contemporary international politics are new challenges to enduring problems. This course offers an opportunity to examine and evaluate critical issues of the contemporary world.

Increasing concerns, such as poverty, terrorism, conflict, human rights, economic development, displacement and the global environment, make the study of international politics a unique and exciting challenge.

City’s MA in International Politics focuses on the study of global policy-making using theoretical and practical approaches and modules that allow students to analyse a range of actors involved in global policy-making, from governments to international institutions, civil society, social movements and private actors. Students also have the opportunity to study the different ways in which global social and political relationships affect and are affected by local and global, economic, cultural, religious and political differences.

Students of the MA in International Politics have the option of pursuing the international double degree (two MA degrees in two years) as a result of collaboration between City and the Department of World Politics and International Affairs at the Higher School of Economics, Moscow. Under the double degree scheme, students spend their first year pursuing the MA in GPE or the MA in International Politics at City University London and their second year in Moscow, pursuing the second MA degree in the International Relations of Eurasia.

Course content
Students complete one core (taught) module and have the opportunity to choose from a range of elective (taught) modules. Students also take part in dissertation workshops and write a dissertation.

Modules include:
- Theories of international politics (core)
- Development and international politics
- Global capitalism: past, present and future
- Human rights and the transformation of world politics
- International organisations in global politics
- Understanding security in the 21st century
- US foreign policy
- Political Islam in global politics
- The politics of forced migration
- Foreign policy analysis
- Strategy, diplomacy and decision-making
- International politics of the Middle East
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities
The MA in International Politics is of relevance for those planning, or already engaged in, a wide range of professions including teaching, research, the civil service, politics, media communications, journalism, international organisations, NGOs, international finance and the private sector.

Other courses you may like
- MA Global Political Economy
- MA International Politics and Human Rights
- MA Diplomacy and Foreign Policy

Find out more
socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0157

Duration
Full-time: one year.
Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold at least an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent in politics, the social sciences, law, business studies or humanities from an internationally recognised institution.

Applicants who hold honours degrees in other subjects and have significant professional experience in a related field of employment or research are also considered.

English language requirements
IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.
International Politics

International Politics and Human Rights
MA

The MA in International Politics and Human Rights gives students the opportunity to explore the development of human rights, the way they have altered international politics and how rights influence current events.

Duration

Full-time: one year.
Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in politics, the social sciences, humanities or law.

However, we also welcome applications from those with substantial experience in human rights organisations, NGOs, social services, journalism and other related sectors.

Course content

This course, along with other international politics courses at City, has expanded rapidly, recruiting a diverse range of students from all corners of the world.

The MA places human rights in the context of a constellation of changes in international politics in the 20th and 21st centuries and students are introduced to the historical and political controversies that human rights generate:

• Do human rights offer universal protections or do they provide ideological cover for neo-imperialist powers?
• Can human rights provide protection to individuals in a way that supersedes the nation-state or do they serve the interests of powerful states?
• Should human rights be concerned with the minimalist needs of security and subsistence or should they aspire to grander visions of global justice?

Given the research expertise of the academic staff leading the course, it is particularly appropriate for those who are interested in debates about the importance of human rights in contemporary politics, including issues of humanitarian intervention, aid and development assistance and international law.

Students complete six taught modules: two core modules and four electives. Students also take part in a dissertation workshop and produce a dissertation over the summer.

Modules include:

• Global ethics: principles, power and politics
• Human rights and the transformation of world politics
• Dissertation.

Career opportunities

The course prepares students for a career in human rights organisations, NGOs, government agencies, international organisations, journalism and other fields which require a critical understanding of international politics.

Eighty per cent of City’s 2011 International Politics graduates were in employment or further study six months after graduation. Employers included UNESCO, the Open Rights Group, the Grass Roots Group and the UN.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0254

Other courses you may like

MA International Politics
City University London has been training aspiring broadcast journalists since 1982 and the MAs in Broadcast and Television Journalism are two of the UK’s leading courses in this field.

Graduates of these degrees include the BBC’s Sophie Raworth and Gillian Joseph of Sky News.

The courses prepare students for a first job in radio or television journalism. Both are accredited by the Broadcast Journalism Training Council (BJTC). Broadcast journalism students learn through lectures, workshops and broadcast simulation and Television journalism students cover television only, from news to documentaries.

Students benefit from state-of-the-art facilities at City, including a purpose-built high-definition television studio, two television newsrooms, two radio stations, two radio newsrooms and two digital audio recording booths.

Modules include:
- Ethics, rules and standards
- Final project
- Newsgathering for TV and radio
- Newsdays production
- Studio production for TV or radio
- Journalism innovation
- Social and digital journalism
- UK media law
- Political headlines.

Career opportunities
Graduates of journalism courses at City are successful in securing employment in the media, both in the UK and internationally.

Course content
Broadcast journalism offers professional education in radio and television. Newswriting, television and radio journalism are taught through lectures, workshops and broadcast simulation. Broadcast journalism students can undertake two work placements, usually during the Christmas and Easter vacations.

Television journalism covers news, current affairs, documentaries and lifestyle TV journalism. Television journalism students can undertake a weekly placement in the television industry every Wednesday in terms one and two.

Find out more
journalism@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8221

www.city.ac.uk
The Erasmus Mundus MA in Journalism, Media and Globalisation explores the practice and performance of journalism and the media in the context of a new environment brought about by globalisation, modernisation, commercialisation and professional developments.

**Duration**

**Full-time:** two years.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should hold an honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution and should have the equivalent of at least three months’ journalism work experience (including student journalism).

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 7.0 in all categories.

**Course content**

The Erasmus Mundus MA in Journalism, Media and Globalisation brings together five leading European institutions in journalism and media education, combining the best academic research and education from the participating universities.

A broad range of national and international guest lecturers from media and research institutions features. The first year is spent in the University of Aarhus, Denmark, the second at City University London or at the University of Swansea (Wales), Hamburg University (Germany) or University of Amsterdam (Netherlands).

The course also offers some exchange opportunities for students to travel to one of the following three institutions in the spring of the first year: University of California, Berkeley, USA; Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile; or University of Technology, Sydney, Australia.

Modules offered by the Danish School of Journalism/Aarhus University include:

- Analytical journalism
- Globalisation: reporting global change
- Globalisation and the world order
- Globalisation, culture and the roles of the media
- Researching journalism
- Social science methods for journalists.

Modules offered by City University London include:

- Journalistic storytelling
- Introduction to data reporting
- Reporting business
- Reporting finance
- Dissertation.

**Career opportunities**


**Find out more**

journalism@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8221
The global economy affects us all. In this MA, students learn how to cover a wide range of business and finance stories in ways that are accessible to the public and include the wider social and political context.

### Course content

The MA in Financial Journalism aims to develop the professional skills and knowledge needed to work in a full multimedia environment and the analytical understanding of the key concepts and issues in financial journalism. By the end of the course, students have had extensive education in the best professional practice of reporting business and financial news.

Students develop professional skills, such as interviewing, researching and writing news stories and features. They understand how to obtain and use key economic and financial data, using state-of-the-art Bloomberg and Reuters terminals. Students also gain a firm grounding in key concepts in finance and economics and the ability to understand and manipulate financial data and critically analyse the context and assumptions within statements by key policy-makers.

### Modules include:
- Journalism portfolio
- Editorial production
- Ethics, rules and standards
- Final project
- Reporting the global economy
- Introduction to data reporting
- Journalism innovation
- Key issues in financial journalism
- Reporting business
- Reporting finance.

### Career opportunities

Students on the MA in Financial Journalism are highly valued by major media organisations which cover business and finance. Students from the course have gone on to work for Bloomberg, the Financial Times, the BBC, The Wall Street Journal/Dow Jones, CNBC, The New York Times and the International Herald Tribune. Other students get jobs with specialised business publications such as Citywire and Interactive Investor, while a few have gone into financial public relations. Outside London, students are working as financial journalists in other major financial centres such as Hong Kong, Paris, New York, Tokyo, Dubai and Mumbai.

---

### Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution. Consideration is also given to professional experience.

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 7.0 in the writing component.

---

### English language requirements

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 7.0 in the writing component.

---

### Find out more

journalism@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8221
Journalism

Interactive Journalism
MA

The MA in Interactive Journalism prepares students to work in the rapidly changing environment of digital journalism, with a focus on key areas including social media, multimedia storytelling and data journalism.

Students develop these online specialisations alongside essential journalistic skills of writing, reporting, newsgathering, interviewing and feature writing: core elements of City’s renowned MA in Journalism course.

Journalism is changing to engage people more as active participants and less as passive consumers. This course prepares students for roles that reflect this change to a more participatory, interactive approach. Multimedia work is geared to online publication. More and more journalism alumni from City are moving into these areas, including data, social media and community roles at The Guardian, the Financial Times, the BBC and The Daily Telegraph.

Course content

The Data journalism module is led by James Ball, Data Editor of The Guardian. The modules offered involve expert input from leading practitioners at news organisations such as The Daily Telegraph, Reuters, the BBC, The Guardian, BreakingNews and Reed Business Information.

Work placements are an integral part of the Interactive Journalism course, giving students the chance to put learning into practice, develop expertise further and widen contacts and experience in the industry. Students undertake at least two placements.

Modules include:
- Journalism portfolio
- Ethics, rules and standards
- Final project
- Advanced data and coding
- Social, community and multimedia management
- Introduction to data reporting
- UK media law
- Political headlines

Career opportunities

Graduates have moved into roles in data journalism, web analytics, content and community coordination, social media, subediting, social insight, coding, PR and agency work. Employers include The Guardian, Daily Mail, Bauer Media, Manchester Evening News, Wunderman, Transport for London, CityAM, BBC, BuzzFeed, Vice News and The Economist.

Duration
Full-time: ten months.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in any subject. Consideration is also given to professional experience.

A high level of numeracy and familiarity with computers and software is expected.

English language requirements

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 7.0 in the writing component.

Find out more

journalism@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8221
The MA in International Journalism helps students to develop capabilities in print, broadcast and online journalism in a global context.

Students graduate with insight into international news and with a more profound understanding of global journalism. The course recruits students from all over the world and enables students to embark on careers in international journalism or return to careers with enhanced knowledge and skills.

The course has excellent employment rates and students benefit from City’s location. In the heart of London’s huge and diverse media district, students have unrivalled access to industry internships and contacts.

This course has been running since 1982 and has well over 1,000 alumni working in journalism all over the world.

Course content
Students practise journalism (broadcast, print and online) and think about what it means to be a journalist by exploring critical work and reflecting on their practice. Students gain insights into the nature of journalism in its global context.

There is enormous benefit in being located in one of the world’s most significant cities in terms of the media, with access to thousands of international journalists and sources. Students explore both old and new journalism tools, acquire skills which have currency and develop a mindset for the 21st century.

Modules include:
- Global journalism
- Journalistic storytelling
- International news
- Production
- International online journalism
- Ethics, rules and standards
- Final project.

Career opportunities
Typically, more than 97 per cent of graduates from this course are in employment six months after completing the course. Some go on to further study. Graduates work in both global and national media and in allied occupations around the world. Most recently, these have included roles from researchers to editors in media such as the BBC World Service, Al Jazeera, Deutsche Welle, CNN, France24, Bloomberg, Sky, Fox, Thomson Reuters, Associated Press and Dow Jones and major newspapers and magazines including The New York Times, the Financial Times, The Hindu, Politiken and GQ.

Find out more
journalism@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8221
Investigative Journalism
MA

City’s pioneering MA in Investigative Journalism provides students with the essential skills for a first job in print or broadcast journalism, combined with innovative and in-depth research and investigation techniques.

Students learn advanced research skills, including computer-assisted reporting to analyse data to find stories, the effective use of public records and databases and the Freedom of Information Act.

The course provides case studies of high-profile investigations and helps students develop the skills to investigate issues of public concern, miscarriages of justice and companies, organisations and individuals within an ethical framework. It also offers students the opportunity to complete an investigation suitable for publication or broadcast. Students and graduates of this course have worked as interns at the Bureau of Investigative Journalism, based at City University London.

Course content
Topics range from business and financial journalism and investigations into individuals, organisations and corporations to miscarriages of justice.

Students also learn the essential skills required by the media industry such as producing news and feature material, interviewing, production, law, structure of government and ethics.

This course is provided by leading investigative journalists, including David Leigh, former Investigations Editor of The Guardian; David Lloyd, former Head of News & Current Affairs at Channel 4; and Rosie Waterhouse, formerly of the The Sunday Times Insight team, The Independent and BBC Newsnight.

Modules include:
• Journalism Portfolio
• Editorial Production
• Ethics, Rules & Standards
• Final Project
• Investigative Reporting
• UK Media Law
• Political Headlines.

Career opportunities
Graduates move into employment across the range of print, online and broadcast media, from The Times, The Daily Telegraph and The Guardian and quality regionals, trade and current affairs magazines including The Spectator and New Statesman, to Sky News, Bloomberg TV, regional BBC TV, CNN, independent TV production companies and the Bureau of Investigative Journalism. Graduates also work for media organisations overseas and for charities.

Find out more
journalism@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8221
The MA in Magazine Journalism has an exceptional reputation and is one of the leading magazine journalism courses in the UK.

Graduates are found in every part of the industry, from consumer glossies and national newspapers to specialist and business-to-business publications. They work as editors, reporters, feature writers, reviewers and production staff. The MA has an outstanding employment record and is highly regarded by industry professionals who actively seek out its graduates. It is accredited by the Periodicals Training Council.

This course prepares students for a broad range of scenarios, from writing a feature for a glossy men’s magazine or researching and crafting a story for an online business-to-business publication to reviewing a play for a national newspaper.

Course content
This course gives students a thorough grounding in print and multimedia journalism. Students develop professional skills in reporting, interviewing, research, feature writing and production (print and online). They produce print and online magazines and benefit from the experience of leading magazine and specialist journalists and around 30 visiting editors, commissioning editors and editorial directors from the UK’s leading publishing houses.

Modules include:
- Journalism portfolio
- Editorial production
- Ethics, rules and standards
- Social and digital journalism.

Career opportunities
Graduates from the course have won the Professional Publishers Association’s ‘Most Promising Postgraduate Student of the Year’ for the last eight years. Journalism alumni occupy top positions in magazines and newspaper supplements including Grazia, Harper’s Bazaar, Sunday Times Magazine and Guardian Weekend magazine.


Duration
Full-time: ten months.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Consideration is also given to professional experience.

English language requirements
The MA in Magazine Journalism focuses primarily on journalism in the UK.
Journalism

Newspaper Journalism

MA

City’s MA Newspaper Journalism course is a fast-paced, exciting degree designed to train the future reporters, correspondents and editors of the world’s leading media organisations.

The course has an exceptional reputation and an outstanding graduate employment record. The degree has been helping aspiring journalists into employment since 1982.

Students benefit from a central London location, unrivalled industry contacts and a thorough grounding in the best practices of professional journalism. The course combines professional skills training in reporting, interviewing, writing, editing, research and newspaper production (in print and online) with a concern for professional standards and critical and ethical reflection.

The Department includes former Managing Editor of The Times Professor George Brock, Professor David Leigh of The Guardian, ITN’s chief lawyer John Battle and award-winning Freedom of Information expert Heather Brooke.

Course content

The course offers students a thorough grounding in the best practices of professional journalism. It delivers knowledge and skills and nurtures a concern for the highest journalistic standards.

Modules include:
• Journalism portfolio
• Editorial production
• Ethics, rules and standards
• Social and digital journalism
• UK media law
• Political headlines
• Specialisms
• Final project.

Career opportunities

Recent graduates have gone on to work on national newspapers (including The Guardian, The Independent, The Daily Telegraph, Daily Mail, The Times, The Sun, The Sunday Times); regional press (London Evening Standard, Manchester Evening News, Ham & High); newspapers overseas (The Daily Star [Beirut], China Daily [Beijing]); news agencies (Press Association, Bloomberg, Dow Jones); and magazines (New Statesman, Prospect). An increasing number of graduates are working in online roles, either as their main focus or alongside print journalism.

Find out more

journalism@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8221
The MA in Science Journalism at City University London gives students a thorough grounding in the best practices in health, science and environmental journalism.

This course has been designed in consultation with the world’s leading science journalists and aims to improve science journalism by educating students to be critical consumers of scientific information, while ensuring that they receive an excellent multi-platform professional education.

It takes full advantage of City’s central London location by drawing on the rich heritage of the capital’s scientific and medical institutions, helping students to forge links, build contact networks and enjoy unrivalled access to leading experts. It offers a range of opportunities to report on science, health, the environment, technology and food.

**Course content**

The course offers a thorough grounding in the best practices in professional science, environmental and health journalism. It develops skills in science reporting, interviewing, science writing, research and broadcast, online and print production. The course also enables critical reflection on legal, ethical and societal responsibilities and provides a foundation for putting those skills and that knowledge into practice.

**Modules include:**
- Journalism portfolio
- Editorial production
- Ethics, rules and standards
- Final project
- Social and digital journalism
- Introduction to data reporting
- Science reporting
- Science journalism, administration and society
- UK media law
- Dissertation project.

**Career opportunities**

Recent graduates have gone on to work for broadcasters including BBC TV and BBC Radio, ITN, Al Jazeera; publications including *Climate Wire*, *Research Fortnight* and *Discover*; and in-house publications for major scientific organisations such as CERN, WHO and Cancer Research UK.

**Find out more**

journalism@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8221
The MA in Music offers a range of options and allows students to focus on a substantial piece of written research in an area of specific individual interest.

Our MA courses in music aim to develop both critical and creative approaches to musical practice and study. Students have the opportunity to consider current issues and debates in music studies and to explore the complex interrelationships between music and other subjects and between theory and creative practice. The course also trains students in fundamental research skills which may also be useful in later doctoral study.

We have a vibrant postgraduate community and there are plenty of opportunities for students to become involved in our many departmental ensembles including the choir, experimental music ensemble and jazz ensemble. We host a regular departmental concert series and a summer music festival in May and June each year. In addition, there are regular workshops, visiting speakers and postgraduate research seminars and we also host occasional conferences.

The Department of Music offers exceptional support for students and outstanding education, as reflected in the most recent national Postgraduate Taught Experience Survey. We also have excellent employment statistics.

**Course content**

Students take two core modules (60 credits), one or more elective modules (30 or 60 credits) and also produce a dissertation. The course provides exceptional education in research skills and introduces students to the latest critical thinking in music studies and musicology. Delivery is through a combination of lectures, group seminars and individual tutorials.

**Modules include:**

- **Core modules**
  - Researching music in contemporary culture
  - Critical readings in musicology.

- **Elective modules**
  - Popular music and society
  - Music special project
  - Professional placement
  - Audiences and marketing
  - Digital cultures.

- **Dissertation**
  - Students have the option of undertaking a shorter (60 credit) or more substantial (90 credit) dissertation component.

Examples of previous projects include:

- Hybridity, Afro-modernism and double consciousness in the music of Kanye West
- The rise of cross-dressing and male impersonation in the music halls of Victorian London
- Searching for Satori: Psychedelia in the music of Bauhaus.

**Career opportunities**

Alumni of the MA in Music have gone on to teach, compose and perform music in several different settings and are also employed in music publishing, broadcasting, music management, arts administration, music retailing and further musical study at MPhil or PhD level.

**Other courses you may like**

- MA Ethnomusicology

**Find out more**

music@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8284
This MA introduces students to current thinking within ethnomusicology, with a particular focus on ethnographic work in urban contexts.

The MA Ethnomusicology course develops students’ knowledge and skills within the broad field of ethnomusicology. There is a strong focus on urban ethnomusicology and the course includes many opportunities to undertake fieldwork.

Our MA courses aim to develop both critical and creative approaches to musical practice and study. Students have the opportunity to consider current issues and debates in music studies and to explore the complex interrelationships between music and other subjects and between theory and creative practice. The course also trains students in fundamental research skills which may be useful in later doctoral study.

There are plenty of opportunities for students to become involved in our many departmental ensembles, including Javanese and Balinese gamelans, Middle Eastern ensemble and Latin ensemble.

We host a regular departmental concert series and a summer music festival in May and June each year. In addition, there are regular workshops, visiting speakers and research seminars.

The Department of Music offers exceptional support for students and outstanding education, as reflected in the most recent national Postgraduate Taught Experience Survey. We also have excellent employment statistics.

**Duration**
- **Full-time:** one year.
- **Part-time:** two years.

**Entry requirements**
Applicants should hold an honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

**English language requirements**
IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.

**Modules include:**
- **Core modules**
  - Researching music in contemporary culture
  - Critical readings in musicology.

**Elective modules**
- Popular music and society
- Music special project
- Professional placement
- Audiences and marketing
- Digital cultures.

There is also a range of elective options in the Departments of Sociology and International Politics.

**Major project**
- Students have the option of undertaking a shorter (60 credit) or more substantial (90 credit) major project component.

Examples of previous projects include:
- Grassroots Music Making in Southeast Coastal Towns: The Fourth Wave of Ska in Hastings and Brighton
- Representing Traditional Music as World Music: Maltese Identity in a Mediterranean Soundscape
- Music In/Of the City: Music on the London Underground.

**Career opportunities**
Alumni have gone on to teach, compose and perform music in a wide variety of settings and are also employed in music publishing, broadcasting, music management, arts administration, music retailing and further musical study at MPhil or PhD level.

**Course content**
Students take two core modules, two or three electives (total 60 credits) and produce an ethnomusicology major project (dissertation, ethnographic film and accompanying written commentary or lecture-recital and accompanying written commentary). The course is delivered through lectures, group seminars and individual tutorials.

www.city.ac.uk
This course provides exceptional grounding in contemporary music composition. Uniquely, students have the opportunity to learn from internationally renowned composers external to the Department, who support them in realising their creative vision.

The MA Composition course develops students’ skills within the broad field of contemporary composition, encompassing notated and digital music, sound arts, improvisation and interdisciplinary practices.

Engagement with professional creative practice is at the core of the MA Composition. Uniquely, students receive individual tuition from world-renowned composers external to the Department. There are also opportunities to work with City’s professional ensembles-in-residence, Plus Minus and EXAUDI. The Composition Forum features a programme of visiting composers and sound artists and provides a critical context for participating in discussion and debate on key topics in contemporary composition. It also offers a platform for students to present their own work to an audience of peers.

The Department of Music provides a stimulating environment with abundant opportunities for composers and sound artists. The Department of Music’s concert series features contemporary classical music, world music, electronic music and multimedia work and an annual music festival in May and June provides opportunities for students to give public performances of their work. MA Composers are also encouraged to join the Department’s experimental music ensemble CUEE (City University Experimental Ensemble), which performs regularly at the University and external venues across London.

Students have access to outstanding studio facilities for recording and composing. The Department of Music offers exceptional support for students and outstanding education, as reflected in the most recent national Postgraduate Taught Experience Survey. We also have excellent employment statistics.

Course content
Students take three core modules in which they enhance their understanding of creative practice and engage critically with compositional techniques, theoretical concepts and current issues in contemporary composition. The major composition portfolio (worth 90 credits) brings together the knowledge, research and composition skills developed in the taught module elements of the course and applies them to the creation of original works reflecting students’ individual interests. The course is delivered through a combination of lectures, group seminars and a high level of individual tuition.

Core modules include:
• Studio/composition techniques
• Contexts of composition
• Composition forum
• Major composition portfolio.

Career opportunities
Alumni have gone on to teach, compose and perform music in several different settings and are also employed in music publishing, broadcasting, music management, media production, arts administration and further musical study at MPhil or PhD level.

Other courses you may like
MA Music

Find out more
music@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8284
Behavioural economics applies psychological insights into human behaviour to investigate how people make economic decisions under various conditions of constraint (for example, time and knowledge) and influence (for example, social pressure).

This field has emerged as an important area of modern economics and the social sciences more generally and its importance is now widely recognised by governments and commercial organisations. The practical implications of behavioural economics are varied and significant and acknowledged to provide a powerful and cost-effective approach to improving human welfare.

Course content
The major aim of this course is to provide students with a thorough grounding in the psychological and economic sciences that underpin the field of behavioural economics. Understanding how real people make real decisions is of utmost importance to theoretical economic understanding (preferences and utility), the practical application of models of human behaviour (e.g. government polices) and individual economic welfare (e.g. health and financial) which, for example, can be diminished by overweighing the present and underweighting the future (i.e. hyperbolic temporal discounting). Consumer psychology is also dependent on the principles of behavioural economics (e.g. techniques of influence used in marketing and advertising), as are consultancies of various kinds (e.g. branding and public relations).

Modules include:
**Term one**
- Principles of economics
- Cognitive and economic science of rational choice
- Psychological processes: individual and social
- Behavioural research methods: design and analysis.

**Term two**
- Experimental economics and game theory
- Cognitive psychology and decision-making
- Applied econometric and psychological research methods
- Professional aspects of behavioural economics.

**Term three**
Research dissertation.

Career opportunities
The knowledge and skills acquired during this course are highly valuable in a range of sectors including: general economic consultancy; health economics consultancy; public policy specialists who advise on the choice architecture of decision-making; political campaigns and public relations; consumer psychology; brand awareness; financial trading and risk assessment; and design consultancies.

The course would be valuable to individuals already working in related professions and those who want to progress to doctoral level study.

Find out more
socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8535
The Graduate Certificate in Counselling Psychology is a one year part-time course that provides an excellent foundation for further advanced study in counselling psychology.

The course gives students the opportunity to learn about the interpersonal and therapeutic skills which are the foundation of the counselling process and also provides a range of theoretical frameworks, linking psychological theory and counselling technique and acting as a template for model-based counselling practice.

The Graduate Certificate is designed for graduates who have little or no professional experience but wish to extend their knowledge of counselling psychology skills and theory prior to undertaking more advanced training. It may also be of interest to healthcare professionals, teachers, social workers, managers and others who wish to enhance their psychological knowledge and counselling skills and apply them within their professional practice.

Course content
The Graduate Certificate is not a professional training programme and is not intended to train students to be independent counselling practitioners. It is, however, an excellent foundation if students want to extend their knowledge and experience of counselling psychology prior to undertaking more advanced professional training in counselling psychology or a related discipline.

Students undertake four modules which explore the relationship between counselling and psychology. Experiential learning and skills practice are central to this course. Modules are undertaken one day per week over the autumn and spring terms. The summer term is used for personal development and project work.

Modules include:
- Counselling across the lifespan
- Counselling skills
- Personal and professional development
- Theoretical models in counselling psychology
- Understanding mental health
- Project.

Career opportunities
The Graduate Certificate in Counselling Psychology has proved an excellent pathway to future careers. Upon completion of our Graduate Certificate course, many of our graduates have been successful in gaining places on related Masters and Doctoral level courses in areas including counselling psychology, child psychology, counselling and psychotherapy.

Other courses you may like
- Professional Doctorate in Counselling Psychology DPsych

Find out more
socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 4564
The Professional Doctorate in Counselling Psychology is a professional programme, approved by the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) and accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS).

**Course content**
Counselling Psychology at City has a long-established tradition and was one of the first courses to be accredited by the BPS in 1995. We have retained our accreditation since then, constantly keeping pace with developments both nationally and internationally and maintaining our reputation for innovation and excellence.

The course content includes studying:
- three main models of psychological therapy;
- research methods and the doctoral thesis;
- working with clinical populations;
- the requirements of professional practice;
- preparation for supervising and leadership; and
- clinical practice components.

Students learn to work with a wide range of complex presenting issues; with individual adults and children; couples; families; groups and organisations; short and long term; in single and multi-professional contexts; and through transferring psychological skills to others in multidisciplinary teams.

**Career opportunities**
This professional and academic course enables students to work in a broad range of settings including the NHS, forensic settings, third sector (voluntary), industry, government, private practice, academic and research settings.

**Entry requirements**
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree and Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC), as defined by the BPS.

Applicants should have successfully completed introductory training in therapeutic/counselling skills or other relevant therapeutic training, such as that offered by various levels of the NHS IAPT programme (e.g. for psychological well-being practitioners). Alternatively applicants may have other appropriate counselling training undertaken as a health or social care worker. Applicants should also have substantial experience with face-to-face mental health/counselling work and must demonstrate the capacity to undertake research at doctoral level.

**English language requirements**
- English Language GCSE grade C.
- IELTS: 7.5 overall with a minimum of 7.0 in each category.

**Find out more**
socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 4564
Psychology
Organisational Psychology
MSc

City’s MSc in Organisational Psychology aims to provide students with knowledge and understanding of the core areas of organisational and occupational psychology.

Duration
Full-time: one year.
Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution. For students wishing to use the MSc as the first step to becoming a chartered occupational psychologist, Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC) with the BPS is required.

It is helpful if applicants for this course are able to demonstrate some work experience, but this does not have to be in the occupational psychology or human resources field.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.

The field of organisational psychology focuses on enhancing our understanding of human behaviour within the workplace. The discipline incorporates several knowledge areas including: organisational development and change; performance appraisal; employee motivation and engagement; group processes and dynamics; managing work-related stress and improving employees’ well-being; human-computer interaction and work design; recruitment and selection; and training and coaching. City’s long-standing and award-winning MSc in Organisational Psychology provides students with in-depth theoretical and research knowledge in these and related areas. In addition, students on this course have opportunities to develop a range of organisational consulting skills such as managing client relationships, facilitating participative decision-making, negotiating access into organisations, facilitating employee focus groups and providing feedback to groups and individuals.

Course content
The MSc seeks to provide a rich combination of theoretical, research and professional knowledge and skills. The course covers the new five knowledge areas for occupational psychology, as outlined by the British Psychological Society (BPS). The course is delivered by a dedicated team of research-active and chartered occupational psychologists, who benefit from extensive academic and consultancy experience. In addition, the course benefits from the involvement of a pool of external consultants and experts who provide students with a unique insight into how psychological theories are applied in workplace settings.

Modules include:
• Employee well-being
• Psychological assessment
• Learning, training and development
• Research in organisations
• Leadership and organisational behaviours
• Work design, organisational change and development
• Professional skills
• Research design and statistics
• Dissertation.

Career opportunities
Graduates of this course have demonstrated high levels of employability within the field, securing roles within public and private sector organisations, large and small occupational/business psychology consultancies and human resources departments. Because of the focus on high-quality research within the course, some graduates go on to complete PhDs. Many of our recent graduates return to share their work experiences with current students on the course.

Find out more
socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 4567
Psychology

Clinical, Social and Cognitive Neuroscience

MSc

Neuroscience is one of the fastest expanding areas of scientific enquiry. The knowledge and skills students will gain on this course are highly valued in the clinical and health professions as well as in academic research.

This course bridges three closely related fields of contemporary neuroscience: cognitive neuroscience (the study of how the brain gives rise to complex functions such as memory, perception and language), clinical neuroscience (understanding the neurological basis of health, well-being and psychiatric illness) and social neuroscience (the investigation of the neural underpinnings of social behaviour). The Department of Psychology has a high level of research expertise and academic excellence in clinical, social and cognitive neuroscience. We continuously strive to provide a supportive, vibrant research environment and excellent research-led learning, delivered by internationally recognised experts.

The Centre for Psychological Wellbeing and Neuroscience, recently established between City University London and City & Hackney Mind (a local mental health charity), provides opportunities for some students to gain experience in clinical settings.

Course content
Students gain a deep understanding of how different brain functions contribute to cognition, mediate social interaction and determine mental health, well-being and psychiatric illness. Students learn about the latest advances in clinical, social and cognitive neuroscience and develop an appreciation of the reciprocal nature of research and practice in these domains. The MSc draws upon a broad range of perspectives on mental health (neurodevelopmental, ageing, biological psychiatry, social neuroscience) across various complementary modules.

The MSc in Clinical, Social and Cognitive Neuroscience comprises eight taught modules worth 15 credits each:

• Principles of neuroscience: brain anatomy, techniques and paradigms (term one)
• Developmental cognitive neuroscience (term one)
• Research methods and programming (term one)
• Fundamental processes in cognitive neuroscience and neuropsychology I (term one)
• Social cognition and the social brain (term two)
• Statistical models (term two)
• Mental health, well-being and neuroscience (term two)
• Fundamental processes in cognitive neuroscience and neuropsychology II (term two).

In addition to the taught modules, students complete a research project in term three (worth 60 credits), addressing a question in clinical, social and cognitive neuroscience.

Career opportunities

• A springboard into academic research: The MSc provides an ideal platform from which to progress to PhD studies, particularly in cognitive or social neuroscience.
• A gateway to the clinical professions: Students will also be well placed should they wish to undertake further professional training in clinical psychology, or a related discipline.
• Opening many other doors: The knowledge and skills students will acquire are sought after in many sectors (neuro-marketing, media and the arts, business and education).

Duration

Full-time: one year.
Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants for this course should hold a first or upper second-class degree in psychology, biology or a related discipline. An equivalent qualification from an overseas university will also be considered.

English language requirements

Cambridge ESOL CPE (Certificate of Proficiency in English): grade C or above.
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.
Satisfactory standard in the verbal section of the Princeton Test (GMAT).
US SAT with 500 in verbal performance.
Warwick English Language Test (WELT) with pass grades of BBC minimum.
Other evidence of proficiency in the English language which satisfies the board of studies concerned.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8908

www.city.ac.uk
Research Methods with Psychology
MSc

This course provides training in psychological research methods, including research design, statistical methods and relevant software. It offers a range of supplementary options from several other psychology Masters courses.

The course draws on our other MSc programmes, especially the MSc in Behavioural Economics (particularly for generalised linear model/regression training, undertaken using R software), the MSc in Clinical, Social and Cognitive Neuroscience (particularly for programming/computational modelling training, undertaken using Matlab software) and our DPsych Counselling Psychology course (particularly for qualitative methods training including phenomenological, narrative and discourse approaches). Elective modules introduce psychological content with a less methodological focus in order to provide a broader context for the methods that are being taught. They come from the courses mentioned above and also our other MSc courses in Organisational Psychology and Health Psychology.

There are a wide range of electives to choose from (which may vary slightly from year to year) such as:
- Fundamentals of cognitive science
- Lifespan, gender and culture
- Developmental cognitive neuroscience
- Research in organisations
- Epidemiology.

Career opportunities
This course covers an array of methodological content which provides students with the skills necessary to engage in research in public or private sector organisations (e.g. local government or market research firms) or alternatively continue on to a PhD in preparation for an academic research career.

Course content
This course comprises five taught core modules, three taught elective modules (from a wide range of choices) and a research dissertation.

The five core modules are:
- Behavioural research methods: design and analysis
- Applied econometrics and psychological research methods
- Research methods and programming
- Statistical models
- Research design and analysis: intra-subject approaches.

Duration
Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold a first or upper second-class honours degree (or the equivalent from an international institution) with psychology or a related discipline as a main field of study. Applications are also welcome from those with experience of working in a relevant area.

English language requirements
Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English typically require one of the following qualifications:
- The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C.
- IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.
- TOEFL (internet based): 120.

Other courses you may like
MSc Clinical, Social and Cognitive Neuroscience
MSc Behavioural Economics

Find out more
socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0254
Criminology and Criminal Justice
MSc

Criminology at City combines conceptual and methodological rigour with applied policy analysis.

Understanding crime causation and crime control in the 21st century requires academics and professionals to be able to think creatively and work across traditional disciplinary boundaries.

The innovative, interdisciplinary MSc in Criminology and Criminal Justice enables students to develop the analytical skills required to research criminal behaviour and crime control. This MSc locates key developments in criminological thinking and crime control within an interdisciplinary and global context. We have particular expertise in the areas of policing and crime control, quantitative criminology, crime victims, media justice and criminal justice.

The MSc is delivered by a group of internationally recognised academics with whom students work closely during the course of their studies. Students are actively involved in our two core research centres – the Centre for Crime and Justice Research and the Centre for Law, Justice and Journalism. Our most successful students may be awarded scholarships to conduct doctoral research in one of these centres.

Course content
The inclusive course ethos encourages staff-student interaction. Within our modules students study topics such as torture, serial killers, desistance, cyber bullying, male rape, trial by media, ‘ideal’ victims and offenders, theories of justice and key debates around policy and professional practice.

Modules include:
- Analysing crime
- Researching criminal justice
- Criminal minds
- Victims: policy and politics
- The penal system
- Crime news and media justice
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities
This course prepares graduates for careers in research, policy development, the criminal justice system and related professions. Recent graduates are currently working in organisations including the Metropolitan Police Service and the Foreign Office and in fields including education, mental health and the voluntary sector.

Duration
Full-time: one year.
Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a discipline appropriate to the study of criminology and criminal justice.

We also consider applications from candidates with other relevant qualifications and professional work experience.

English language requirements
IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.

Find out more
socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0254

www.city.ac.uk
The MSc in Food Policy provides students with a strong and critical grasp of both the theoretical and empirical aspects of food policy. The Centre for Food Policy is globally renowned for its education and research.

**Students gain an in-depth knowledge and understanding of the breadth of food policy in the UK within a European and international context.**

The course was the first of its kind anywhere in the world. Its reputation extends beyond academia to international bodies including international institutions (e.g. the UN and the EU) and national institutions (e.g. central government, departments and agencies). We also work closely with non-departmental bodies, regional agencies, local governments and NGOs.

The course prepares students for a range of policy and management roles in varying food policy-related sectors. Our existing students have come from backgrounds such as environmental health, local and central government, NGOs, trading standards, food manufacturing, retail and catering and health and social care, both in the UK and internationally.

**Course content**

The MSc in Food Policy explores the entire food supply chain, from agriculture to consumption, in order to widen students’ understanding of the dynamics of the modern food world. It explores who makes the decisions which have major impacts on public health, society, environment and consumers and addresses the major food questions of modern times: how can we feed people well, sustainably, equitably and affordably? And why is this not happening? It explores the role of policy-makers struggling to address the complex demands of the structures and processes through which decisions are made.

**Career opportunities**

Many students embark on this degree following some years of experience in policy-related work and others following undergraduate study. The course enables students to deepen their understanding of the food sector and is of value to anyone who wishes to embark in a career with a food-related policy focus.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
- European Commission, research officer
- US food skills campaigner
- Groundwork, Community Project Manager
- Oxfam, Policy Advisor
- University of Leeds, Research Assistant.

**Duration**

**Full-time:** one year.

**Part-time:** two years taught or through distance learning.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution and have a background or interest in a food-related area of employment or study.

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 7.0.

**Other courses you may like**

- MSc International Politics
- MSc Health Policy

**Find out more**

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8512
International Communications and Development

MA

The MA in International Communications and Development explores the relationship between communication, development and democracy.

At a time when ideas about freedom of expression, democracy, human rights and access to natural and material resources guide development projects across the world, questions on the role of media and communications for social change become ever more pertinent.

The MA in International Communications and Development provides an interdisciplinary framework to understand and critically assess the role of communications for and in development projects. Development is taken as a contested concept that translates into courses for advocating democratic forms of participation, policy initiatives and training activities in media and communications sectors in different geographical regions.

Course content

The course focuses on the relationship between communication, development and democracy. Through the range of options available, students also gain a general understanding of:

- Communications policy and transnational media systems
- Gender and development
- Media and communication studies within the context of globalisation
- Media audiences
- Media and development
- Political communication
- The work of international organisations and NGOs in development communication.

The course appeals to students with a general interest in communication studies and cross-disciplinary interests in development studies, sociology and politics. Students undertake six modules, combining three core modules with a further three elective modules. They are also required to complete a dissertation based on a topic of their own choice.

Modules include:

- Democratisation and networked communication
- Communication, culture and development
- Developments in communications policy
- Transnational media and communication
- Crime news
- Celebrity
- Global civil society
- Developments in international politics
- Political Islam in global politics
- Human rights and the transformation of world politics
- Global political economy: contemporary approaches
- Evaluation politics and advocacy.

Career opportunities

This course can lead to careers in broadcasting, press and social media networks, NGOs, development projects, marketing, politics, journalism, media management and regulation.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a social sciences-related subject, but we also welcome applications from those with substantial experience in development, politics and gender studies, NGOs, social services, journalism/media, information and communication services or other related sectors.

English language requirements

IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0254
City’s MA in Media and Communications offers a contemporary overview of the field of media and communications studies.

Delivered by leading specialists in these fields, the course provides students with an advanced grounding in the social and political context of communications sociology, methodological approaches to researching the field and advanced discussion of current media and communications debates.

This course appeals to students who wish to undertake a broad study of media and communications, either as preparation for a research degree, entry into employment in the realms of media and communications or as a means for those already working in the field to further their expertise.

Course content
The MA in Media and Communications covers the most significant recent developments in media and communications and enables students to specialise in particular areas of interest, develop critical skills and advance their knowledge.

Students explore how media and communications work, develop skills in critical social understanding and techniques of social enquiry and communication through varied learning methods. The Department of Sociology at City is particularly strong in the range of options it can offer students taking this course.

The course is well-suited to individuals who wish to extend, deepen, update and sharpen their knowledge, understand current developments in media and communications and to undertake an extended piece of original research.

Modules include:
- Media and communication theories
- Transnational media and communication
- Developments in communications policy
- Political communication: theories
- Democratisation and networked communication
- Communication, culture and development
- Global cultural industries, ethics and social responsibility.

Career opportunities
This course can lead to careers in broadcasting, press and telecommunications networks, NGOs, advertising, marketing, politics, journalism, media management and regulation.

Duration
Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a social sciences-related subject, but we also welcome applications from those with substantial experience in the media, information services or the communication sectors.

English language requirements
IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.

Find out more
socscipg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8908
The School of Arts & Social Sciences welcomes applications for research degrees from students whose interests fall anywhere within the research areas of its departments.

Course content

Students hoping to undertake a PhD must generally enrol for an MPhil research degree and transfer to the PhD after one year of satisfactory progress. In some cases, students are required to complete some taught modules in the MPhil year: please visit www.city.ac.uk/arts-social-sciences for more information.

MPhil/PhD/DPsych candidates study within each of the School’s departments or centres:

Department of Culture & Creative Industries
Principal research areas are culture, cultural policy and policy-making and the management of culture and cultural organisations. Research students work in fields including theoretical approaches to translation studies, discourse analysis, translation and gender or identity, translation and cultural history, translation pedagogics, applied translation theory and audiovisual translation.

Department of Economics
There is wide-ranging expertise within the Department, both theoretical and applied. There are thriving groups of PhD students in health economics, regulation, financial economics and in monetary, fiscal and macroprudential policy.

Department of International Politics
Principal research areas are development and globalisation, civil society and social movements, history and religion, global political economy and governance and international institutions.

Department of Psychology
Research in the Department is generally focused on the areas of cognitive neuroscience, counselling psychology, health psychology, decision-making and behavioural economics, developmental psychology including work on Autism Spectrum Disorder, human memory and organisational psychology.

Department of Sociology
Expertise lies in the fields of media and communications, media policy, culture, media and globalisation, crime and criminology, gender and social change, policing, research methods, social theory and victimology and youth studies. The Department of Sociology also houses the Centre for Food Policy, which accepts several PhD students each year. The Centre focuses particularly on how policy-making processes work at local, national, European and global levels and how they reflect and shape the nature of food supply and consumption.
In her research in the field of supply management, Dr Sinéad Roden examines strategic inter-organisational relationships. She is particularly interested in the governance and development of strategic buyer-supplier relationships and the role of environmental factors. In one area of her current research, she explores the impact of uncertainty and governance arrangements on the performance of supplier exchange relationships. Dr Roden is also engaged in research on supply chain disruption management; she is interested in the role of supplier management in mitigating supply chain risk and the impact of supply base characteristics on supply chain disruption recovery.

Harsh Agarwal
MSc Management, from India
City appealed to me because I really liked the course structure and the focus on employment prospects. Studying at City has made it easy to make new friends and I like the fact that London is such a multicultural place to study.

Dr Sinéad Roden
Senior Lecturer in Operations & Supply Management; Co-Director of MSc in Global Supply Chain Management

Dr Roden and students from the MSc Management and MSc Real Estate Investment are in Cass Business School’s premises in Bunhill Row, minutes from the City of London.
Sir John Cass Business School has been at the forefront of business education for almost 50 years. Located in the heart of one of the world’s leading financial centres, Cass is part of an elite group of business schools to have been awarded triple accreditation by The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB); the Association of MBAs (AMBA); and the European Quality Improvement System (EQUIS).

Jinhu Yang  
MSc Real Estate Investment, from China

This summer, I will be undertaking an internship with a well-known investment management firm, focusing on real estate lending. I received a lot of support from Cass in securing this opportunity. The firm manages commercial real estate debt for some of the world’s largest and most credible institutional investors. I will meet experienced real estate professionals and gain valuable experience on the property lending sector in a well-respected firm.

Nonso Osakwe  
MSc Real Estate Investment, from Nigeria

The MSc in Real Estate Investment allows students to select from a range of modules, so I’ve been able to fine tune my knowledge in line with my future career aspirations. I am Co-Chairman of The Cass Real Estate Club. I have also been responsible for developing corporate ties with existing and new sponsors and other real estate programmes in business schools globally. The funds we have raised will go towards a scholarship for a student to undertake a Masters in Real Estate at Cass next year.

Academic staff at Cass are world-leading experts in their fields of academic and applied research: they are highly sought-after by companies, governments and international bodies for their specialist knowledge and their work shapes policy, debate and business practice at the highest levels. The Faculty of Finance at Cass is one of the largest and most respected in the world and it is renowned for its expertise in accounting, asset pricing, corporate finance, financial markets and regulation, international finance and shipping finance. Academic staff in the Faculty of Management specialise in all areas of management studies, including strategy, entrepreneurship, corporate social responsibility, marketing, information management, organisational behaviour and human resource management. The Faculty of Actuarial Science and Insurance, one of the leading departments of its kind, undertakes theoretical and applied research into pensions, life and general insurance and healthcare.

The Research Excellence Framework (REF) 2014 rated 84 per cent of Cass Business and Management research as within the top two categories of ‘world-leading’ (4*) or ‘internationally excellent’ (3*). This places Cass in the top six in the UK, out of the 101 institutions to have entered research in this category. The outcome of this independent review highlights the world class quality of Cass research and recognises the impact it has on business, the professions and policy-makers. Postgraduate students at Cass benefit from the instruction and supervision by these pre-eminent academics, who make great contributions in advancing their specialist fields.

The specialist Masters, MBA and PhD programmes offered at Cass are consistently judged to be among the best in the world in UK and international rankings. Courses are academically rigorous and characterised by a real-world approach that ensures graduates are prepared for top-flight careers in their chosen fields, whether business, finance, entrepreneurship or academia. Each year, around 2,000 students from all over the world choose Cass for their postgraduate courses, creating a uniquely international environment in which to study, socialise and build networks that remain in place beyond graduation.
Course listing

**MSc courses: Actuarial**
- Actuarial Management MSc 85
- Actuarial Science MSc 86

**MSc courses: Finance**
- Banking & International Finance MSc 87
- Corporate Finance MSc 88
- Finance MSc 89
- Investment Management MSc 90
- International Accounting & Finance MSc 92
- Finance & Investment (part-time) MSc 93

**MSc courses: Insurance & Risk Management**
- Insurance & Risk Management MSc 94

**MSc courses: Management**
- Management MSc 95

**MSc courses: Marketing**
- Marketing Strategy & Innovation MSc 96

**MSc courses: Quantitative Analysis**
- Mathematical Trading & Finance MSc 97
- Financial Mathematics MSc 98
- Quantitative Finance MSc 99

**MSc courses: Real Estate**
- Real Estate MSc 100
- Real Estate Investment MSc 101

**MSc courses: Shipping & Energy**
- Energy, Trade & Finance MSc 102
- Shipping, Trade & Finance MSc 103

**MSc courses: Supply Chain**
- Global Supply Chain Management MSc 104

**Charities courses**
- Charity Accounting & Financial Management Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 105
- Charity Marketing & Fundraising Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 106
- Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment Postgraduate Diploma/Postgraduate Certificate/MSc 107
- NGO Management Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 108

**Voluntary Sector Management**
- Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 109

**MBA**
- MBA 110

**Research Degrees**
- Research Degrees Executive PhD 112
- Research Degrees MPhil/PhD 113

---

**Eleftherios Kostis**
MSc Management, from Greece

Before coming to London, I studied Economics at Paris-Sorbonne University, France. I chose City because of the University’s great global connections and the opportunities I would have to interact with diverse groups of people. The course itself has given me a lot of new and interesting insights. Once I graduate, I plan to return to France to work in management consultancy.

---

**Kamila Omarova**
MSc Management, from Kazakhstan

During my year at Cass, I took the opportunity to participate in an international field trip to Argentina. We were involved in a consultation project, helping Argentinian start up companies to develop their businesses. We worked for one week in a government-supported incubator in Buenos Aires which supports start-ups. It was an incredible experience!

Find out more by searching “Cass Buenos Aires elective” on YouTube.
This course is aimed at those who wish to study material relevant to the second and third stage examinations of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries.

Students emerge as highly valued professionals equipped with the latest technical tools and industry knowledge.

The course enables students to gain exemptions from Actuarial Risk Management (Subject CA1), Communications (Subject CA3) and the Specialist Technical (ST) subjects of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries. The flexible course structure also allows students to gain exemptions from outstanding Core Technical Subjects CT2, 4, 5, 6 and 8. The part-time option is ideal for actuarial trainees in full-time employment, as it allows students to attend lectures and benefit from a dedicated and virtual learning environment.

Course content
The one year, full-time course is spread over three terms, commencing in the autumn. Part-time students complete the same course over two academic years.

Modules include:
- Actuarial risk management (Subject CA1)
- Contingencies (Subject CT5)
- Finance and financial reporting (Subject CT2)
- Finance and investment A (Subject ST5)
- Finance and investment B (Subject ST6)
- Financial economics (Subject CT8)
- General insurance: pricing (Subject ST8)
- General insurance: reserving and capital modelling (Subject ST7)
- Health and care (Subject ST1)
- Life insurance (Subject ST2)
- Modelling (Subject CT4)

Other courses you may like
MSc Actuarial Science

Duration
Full-time: one year.
Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class Bachelors honours degree and/or a Masters degree/Postgraduate Diploma or equivalent overseas institution in a related subject and have already covered the fundamentals of actuarial science at university degree or professional level. In addition, applicants are required to have passed and/or as a result of previous studies, are exempted from a minimum of five of the Core Technical (CT) examinations of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries (or equivalent from recognised overseas actuarial professional bodies).

Applicants who have another degree and who have passed all or most of the CT subjects of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries’ examinations may also be considered.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.

Pensions and other benefits (Subject ST4)
Research methods for actuarial professionals
Statistical methods (Subject CT6)
Strategic management and marketing.

There is also a wide range of elective modules in term three.

Accreditation
In addition to Cass’s ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Actuarial Management is accredited by the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries.

Career opportunities
There is a strong demand for graduates educated to a postgraduate degree level in actuarial management and members of the actuarial profession are among the highest paid in the UK. They work in fields including insurance, consulting, government, banking and investment and academia.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
- Aviva Life, Singapore: Actuarial Executive, Pricing
- PwC, United Kingdom: Actuarial Analyst, Actuarial & Insurance Management Solutions
- Willis, United Kingdom and India: Actuarial Analyst, Global Solutions.

Find out more
cass-masters@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8600
www.cass.city.ac.uk/actman
This course is aimed at highly numerate individuals who wish to pursue actuarial careers in insurance, finance, consultancy and related areas.

### Duration
- **Full-time:** one year.

### Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree from a leading UK university or international equivalent in a subject with an adequate mathematical content, such as mathematics, statistics, economics or physics.

### English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.

### Course content
The course consists of tuition spread over three terms, commencing in the autumn.

Modules include:
- Business economics (Subject CT7)
- Contingencies (Subject CT5)
- Finance and financial reporting (Subject CT2)
- Financial economics (Subject CT8)
- Financial mathematics (Subject CT1)
- Modelling (Subject CT4)
- Probability and mathematical statistics (Subject CT3)
- Research methods for actuarial professionals
- Statistical methods (Subject CT6).

There is also a wide range of elective modules.

### Accreditation
In addition to Cass’s ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Actuarial Science is accredited by the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries.

### Career opportunities
There is a strong demand for graduates educated to a postgraduate degree level in Actuarial Science and members of the actuarial profession are among the highest paid in the UK. They work in fields including insurance, consulting, government, banking and investment and academia.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
- Brunei Investment Agency, Brunei: Internal Fund Management, Rates Strategist
- KPMG, India: Actuarial Life, Actuarial Analyst
- Legal & General, United Kingdom: Solvency II Group Protection, Actuarial Trainee.

### Other courses you may like
- MSc Insurance & Risk Management
- MSc Actuarial Management

### Find out more
- cass-masters@city.ac.uk
- +44 (0)20 7040 8600
- www.cass.city.ac.uk/actscience
Banking & International Finance
MSc

This course reflects the wide and sophisticated range of activities within banking, a sector which has experienced dramatic development and change in recent years.

Students acquire a key skills set and real-world knowledge vital to achieving success in their chosen career and graduate with a comprehensive understanding of the principles and applications of essential business areas including fixed income, foreign exchange, derivatives, asset management, mergers and acquisitions and hedge funds.

The CFA, the global association of investment professionals, recognises the rigour and relevance of the MSc in Banking & International Finance and has awarded this degree partner status.

Course content
This course comprises induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project with one elective, or five electives.

Core modules include:
• Commercial and investment banking
• Corporate finance
• Finance and investments
• Financial statement analysis
• Fixed income and currency derivatives
• International finance
• Quantitative methods for finance
• Research methods for finance professionals
• Risk management.

There is also a wide range of elective modules. A Business Research Project provides an opportunity to specialise in a contemporary finance topic related to students’ future careers.

The course is delivered through interactive lectures and seminars and a proportion of the assessed work is based on team assignments.

Workshop sessions and City practitioner contributions focus on key applications of knowledge in the professional environment and further increase the intensity and professional relevance of the course.

Accreditation
In addition to Cass’s ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, this course has been awarded partner status by the CFA and is recognised as strong preparation for their professional examinations. Students also have the option of some additional preparatory classes for the CFA examinations. The course is also accredited by ICAEW (Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales).

Career opportunities
Graduates from the MSc in Banking & International Finance move into a diverse range of careers in the financial sector: investment banking, securities sales and trading, foreign exchange, hedge funds, private banking, credit products, financial and credit risk management and consultancy.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
• Bloomberg, United Kingdom: Financial Analytics, Financial Analyst (Equity Specialist)
• PineBridge Investments, China: Private Equity, Trainee Analyst.

Other courses you may like
MSc Corporate Finance
MSc International Accounting & Finance
Corporate Finance
MSc

The MSc in Corporate Finance is based on our highly ranked MSc in Finance and gives students the opportunity to specialise in corporate finance, one of the most popular sectors of financial services.

**Duration**

**Full-time:** one year.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution, preferably in business studies, economics, accounting or an appropriate science. The GMAT test may also be required in some cases.

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.

The MSc in Corporate Finance allows students to develop their financial expertise to a high level and equips graduates with the knowledge to navigate successfully the rapidly changing global landscape of corporate finance. The CFA, the global association of investment professionals, recognises the rigour and relevance of the MSc in Corporate Finance and has awarded this degree partner status.

Our international body of graduates has moved into a range of roles such as financial analysts, risk management and consultants, within areas such as corporate finance, fund management and banking.

**Course content**

This course comprises induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project with one elective, or two additional core modules with three electives.

Core modules include:
- Advanced corporate finance
- Corporate finance and valuation
- Corporate risk management
- Financial reporting
- Financial statement analysis
- Research methods for finance professionals
- Statistics in finance
- Theory of finance
- Topics in mergers and acquisitions.

There is also a wide range of elective modules. A Business Research Project provides students with an opportunity to specialise in a contemporary finance topic related to their future careers. The course is delivered through interactive lectures and seminars and a proportion of the assessed work is based on team assignments.

Workshop sessions and City practitioner contributions focus on key applications of knowledge in the professional environment and further increase the intensity and professional relevance of the course.

Students on the MSc in Corporate Finance and the MSc in Investment Management can apply for an additional year of studies at Bocconi or LUISS universities in Italy to obtain a degree from that institution, subject to meeting specific entry requirements. Every year two places are available at each university.

**Accreditation**

In addition to Cass's ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, this course has been awarded partner status by the CFA, the global association of investment professionals.

Students who complete the MSc in Corporate Finance can apply for exemptions from some CIMA and ACCA modules.

**Career opportunities**

Graduates from the MSc in Corporate Finance move into a diverse range of financial sector careers including investment banking, securities sales and trading, foreign exchange, hedge funds, private banking, asset management, credit products, financial and credit risk management and consultancy.

**Other courses you may like**

MSc Banking & International Finance
MSc Finance
MSc International Accounting & Finance
MSc Investment Management

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8600
The MSc in Finance can open up attractive global career opportunities for top-calibre students. Our proximity to London’s financial district enhances the practical, real world nature of the educational experience.

The MSc in Finance addresses a wide range of financial issues including portfolio management, asset allocation and mergers and acquisitions. Students also acquire in-depth knowledge of statistics, accounting and financial reporting.

Our international body of graduates has moved into a range of roles covering financial analysis, risk management and consultancy, within areas such as corporate finance, fund management and banking.

Course content
This course comprises induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project with one elective, or two additional core modules with three electives.

Core modules include:
• Asset management
• Corporate finance and valuation
• Derivatives and risk management
• Financial reporting
• Research methods for finance professionals
• Statistics in finance
• Theory of finance.

In term two students may choose two out of three modules covering Advanced corporate finance, International finance and Fixed income.

There is also a wide range of elective modules. A Business Research Project provides students with an opportunity to specialise in a contemporary finance topic related to their future careers. The course is delivered through interactive lectures, seminars and a proportion of team based assignments.

Workshop sessions and City practitioner contributions focus on key applications of knowledge in the professional environment.

Accreditation
In addition to Cass’s ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, this course has been awarded partner status by the CFA, the global association of investment professionals.

Students who complete the MSc in Finance can apply for exemptions from some CIMA and ACCA modules.

Cass Business School is a Chartered Institute for Securities & Investment (CISI) Centre of Excellence. Students who complete the MSc in Finance are also eligible for the award of the CISI Diploma without the need to take CISI examinations.

Career opportunities
Graduates from the MSc in Finance move into a diverse range of careers in the financial sector including investment banking, securities sales and trading, foreign exchange, hedge funds, private banking, credit products, financial and credit risk management and consultancy.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
• Nomura, United Kingdom: Fixed Income Division, Structured Sales Analyst
• Renaissance Capital, Russia: Investment Banking, Analyst.

Other courses you may like
MSc Banking & International Finance
MSc Corporate Finance
MSc International Accounting & Finance
MSc Investment Management

Duration
Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution, preferably in business studies, economics, accounting or an appropriate science.

The GMAT test may also be required in some cases.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.
This course covers the traditional syllabus of a general Masters degree in finance and encompasses the key fundamentals of investment management including risk management, equity and fixed-income analysis and alternative investments.

**Duration**

**Full-time:** one year.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution. Some level of previous study in finance or quantitative methods is preferred.

The **GMAT** test may also be required in some cases.

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.

Students acquire theoretical principles and gain hands-on experience through case study work and the use of our Bloomberg and Thomson Reuters dealing rooms.

**Course content**

This course comprises induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project with one elective, or five electives.

Core modules include:

- Advanced financial statement analysis
- Alternative investments
- Equity analysis
- Fixed income
- Portfolio management
- Portfolio theory
- Quantitative methods for investment management
- Research methods for finance professionals
- Structured products.

There is also a wide range of elective modules. A Business Research Project provides students with an opportunity to specialise in a contemporary finance topic related to their future careers. The course is delivered through interactive lectures and seminars and a proportion of the assessed work is based on team assignments.

Workshop sessions and City practitioner contributions focus on key applications of knowledge in the professional environment.

Students on the MSc in Corporate Finance and the MSc in Investment Management can apply for an additional year of studies at Bocconi or LUISS universities in Italy to obtain a degree from one of those institutions, subject to meeting specific entry requirements. Every year two places are available at each university.

**Accreditation**

In addition to Cass’s ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, this course has been awarded partner status by the CFA, the global association of investment professionals. It is also recognised by the **Chartered Alternative Investment Analysts Association (CAIA)** and the **Chartered Insurance Institute (CII)**.

Cass Business School is a **Chartered Institute for Securities & Investment (CISI)** Centre of Excellence. Students who complete the MSc in Investment Management are also eligible for the award of the CISI Diploma without the need to take CISI examinations.

**Career opportunities**

The MSc in Investment Management has graduates working in positions such as portfolio managers, hedge fund specialists, traders, risk managers, security analysts, brokers and corporate treasurers.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- Citigroup, United States: Financial Services – Hedge Funds/Other Investments, Analyst
- CNODC, China: Financial and Capital Operation, Mergers & Acquisitions, Associate
- Threadneedle, United Kingdom: Equity Investments, Analyst.

**Other courses you may like**

- MSc Finance
- MSc Corporate Finance

**Find out more**

cass-masters@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8600
Cass Business School MSc courses: Finance
This course, which meets the international accounting standards, prepares students for leading roles in the global investment community and within commercial entities. It provides students with combined expertise in accounting and corporate finance.

Starting with basic principles of accounting and finance, students learn how to assess performance and conduct valuations of firms using complex financial accounting information. In addition, the course provides insights into company strategies and how to manage cost systems. Students also acquire the research skills necessary to undertake valuation.

Course content
This course comprises induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project with one elective, or five electives, or the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) certificate and two electives.

Core modules include:
• Accounting information and capital markets
• Applied empirical accounting
• Finance 1: corporate finance and valuation
• Finance 2: advanced corporate finance
• Financial reporting
• Financial statement analysis
• International financial management
• Research methods for finance professionals
• Strategic cost management.

A Business Research Project provides students with an opportunity to specialise in a contemporary finance topic related to their future careers.

The course is delivered through interactive lectures and seminars and a proportion of the assessed work is based on team assignments. Workshop sessions and City practitioner contributions focus on key applications of knowledge in the professional environment and further increase the intensity and professional relevance of the course.

Accreditation
In addition to Cass’s ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, this course has been awarded partner status by the CFA, the global association of investment professionals.

Students who complete the MSc in International Accounting & Finance can apply for exemptions from some CIMA and ACCA modules.

Career opportunities
Graduates from the MSc in International Accounting & Finance move into a diverse range of careers in the financial sector, particularly roles as analysts in accounting firms, corporate finance, auditing, regulatory bodies and consultancies.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
• Deloitte, United Kingdom: Audit Energy & Resources, Associate
• EY, Germany: Transaction Advisory Services, Consultant
• PwC, Norway: Mergers & Acquisitions, Senior Associate.

Other courses you may like
- MSc Banking & International Finance
- MSc Corporate Finance

Find out more
- cass-masters@city.ac.uk
- +44 (0)20 7040 8600
This course is designed specifically for professionals working within the financial services sector, in particular those looking either to extend the scope of their current responsibilities or to make a career change.

**Duration**

**Part-time:** two years.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution, preferably in business studies, economics, accounting or an appropriate science.

Applicants are strongly encouraged to take the GMAT test. A good GMAT score can considerably strengthen an application.

The course is designed for working professionals and students are expected to be in full-time employment for the duration of the programme. Candidates with less than two years of work experience should speak directly with an admissions officer before applying. Most students on the course work in a financial role or for a financial services company. While this is not a requirement, a basic understanding of financial services is required.

Candidates may be required to attend an interview as part of the admissions process.

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.

**Course content**

The course comprises core modules and either a Business Research Project with two electives, or five electives with Research methods for finance professionals.

Core modules include:

- Alternative investments
- Financial risk management
- Financial statement analysis
- Portfolio management
- Quantitative methods of finance
- Securities
- Structured products
- Theory of finance.

There is also a wide range of elective modules. A Business Research Project provides students with an opportunity to specialise in a contemporary finance topic related to their future careers. The course is delivered through interactive lectures and seminars and a proportion of the assessed work is based on team assignments.

Workshop sessions and City practitioner contributions focus on key applications of knowledge in the professional environment and further increase the intensity and professional relevance of the course.

**Accreditation**

In addition to Cass’s ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, this course has been awarded partner status by the CFA, the global association of investment professionals.

Cass Business School is a Chartered Institute for Securities & Investment (CISI) Centre of Excellence. Students who complete the MSc in Finance & Investment are also eligible for the award of the CISI Diploma without the need to take CISI examinations.

**Career opportunities**

Many of our part-time students use their MSc to enhance their prospects with their current employer, or see it as an opportunity to change their career direction.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- Bloomberg: Senior Account Manager, Electronic Trading
- Deutsche Bank AG: Associate, Emerging Markets, Global Structured Credit Exotics
- Newton Investment Management: Senior Analyst
- Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation: Manager, Structured Finance.

**Other courses you may like**

MSc Mathematical Trading & Finance (part-time)

**Find out more**

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8600

www.city.ac.uk
Insurance & Risk Management
MSc

This course explores the world of risk and the growing relationship between insurance, risk management and financial services.

The strong professional orientation of the course is enhanced by contributions from leading practitioners within London's financial district. Students graduate with a rounded skill base, solidly positioned to build a successful career in an exciting and complex business world. For applicants with a Chartered Insurance Institute (CII) Advanced Diploma, there is a fast-track January start.

The course equips students with the skills necessary to succeed as risk managers, financial advisors, consultants, underwriters, financial analysts and insurance analysts.

Course content
This course comprises induction, core modules, a Business Research Project and three electives.

Modules include:
• Accounting and financial management in insurance
• Business organisation and corporate strategy in insurance and financial services
• General insurance
• Insurance law and regulation
• Principles of finance and financial analysis
• Risk analysis and modelling
• Risk management
• Theory of risk and insurance markets.

There is also a wide range of elective modules in term three.

‘Fast-Track’ scheme for ACII holders: Applicants who already hold a CII Advanced Diploma completed in the past five years may apply for the ‘fast track’ scheme, which gives exemptions from some core courses of the MSc and begins in January.

Students have the opportunity to earn substantial exemptions from professional examinations in the field of insurance and risk management, including 205–210 credits towards the 290 required for the CII Advanced Diploma. Exemptions are also given from some examinations of the Institute of Risk Management.

Career opportunities
Graduates from this course enjoy senior positions across the world in businesses, including international insurance, reinsurance and insurance broking firms, Lloyd’s of London, leading investment and retail banks, leading accountancy firms, management consultancies, risk management departments of major corporations and regulatory authorities.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
• AXA Insurance
• China Life Insurance
• Credit Suisse
• Deloitte
• Goldman Sachs
• PwC
• Tokyo Marine & Fire Insurance Company.

Accreditation
Cass Business School is among the global elite of business schools that hold the gold standard of ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS.

Other courses you may like
MSc Management

Find out more
cass-masters@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8600
This course is academically rigorous and professionally oriented, giving graduates from different backgrounds the opportunity to develop knowledge and skills in key areas of modern management.

**Duration**

**Full-time:** one year.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in any discipline and a desire to prepare for a career in management.

The GMAT test may also be required in some cases.

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.

The course is based on an MBA style curriculum and is academically rigorous without neglecting the applied, practical aspects of management education. Students come from different backgrounds to experience the unique Cass environment of learning, teamwork and collaboration.

The MSc in Management equips students with the foundations of business management and the most advanced tools and theories. These often come directly from the research carried out by Cass’s world renowned faculty.

**Course content**

This course comprises 17 core modules, a Business Research Project and two electives.

**Term one:**
- Accounting and finance
- Organisational behaviour and HRM
- Principles of marketing and strategy
- Quantitative methods for business.

**Term two:**
- Business and managerial economics
- Research methods for business.

Two out of five:
- Supply chain management
- Leadership and change
- International finance
- Advanced strategy analysis
- Entrepreneurship.

**Term three:**
Business Research Project and three electives, including at least one of these four:
- Business and society
- Consulting project
- Practice of management
- Global strategy.

Optional:
- Business plan competition.

**International electives**

We offer a range of international electives. In 2015, for example, we delivered international electives for MSc in Management students in Buenos Aires, Mannheim, Rennes, Dubai and Singapore.

**Accreditation**

In addition to Cass’s ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Management is ranked in the UK’s top three by the Financial Times Masters in Management ranking (September 2014).

**Career opportunities**

Graduates from the MSc in Management move into a diverse range of careers including consulting, marketing, advertising, luxury goods, wealth management, working for a family business or setting up their own business.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
- Deloitte, United Kingdom: Enterprise Risk Services, Consultant
- Google, Ireland: Online Advertising, Advertising Operations Associate
- HSBC, United Arab Emirates: Private Banking, International Manager
- Nestlé, Germany: Marketing, Trainee.

**Find out more**

cass-masters@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8600
Marketing Strategy & Innovation
MSc

This course equips students with the analytical capabilities needed to deal with complex marketing issues and become a proactive member of the dynamic and constantly changing marketing industry.

The MSc in Marketing Strategy & Innovation instils essential ‘soft’ skills – including creativity, initiative, persistence, team working, communication and leadership – required to influence people and organisations.

Providing an academically rigorous and professionally relevant education, this course combines sound theoretical foundations in marketing and innovation with a deeper examination of key topics such as brand management, digital marketing and consumer behaviour.

Crucially, the course enables students to harness the latest digital technology in the pursuit of effective solutions. A strong practical dimension includes opportunities to tackle real-world marketing problems, enter competitions and undertake an international trip.

The new MSc in Marketing Strategy & Innovation is designed as a conversion course for people with no or little marketing education and experience.

Course content
This course comprises 12 core modules and either three elective modules or a Business Research Project in term three.

Term one:
• Marketing fundamentals
• Marketing strategy and practice
• Analytical methods for marketing
• Creativity, innovation, design
• Essentials of accounting and finance.

Term two:
• Brand management and communication
• Consumer behaviour
• Digital marketing and social media
• Customer insights and market research.

Term three:
• Product innovation management
• Business sustainability
• Three electives or a Business Research Project.

Accreditation
Cass Business School is among the global elite of business schools that hold the gold standard of ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS.

Career opportunities
This is a new course and therefore no employability statistics are available yet. Examples of where recent Cass graduates are now working in the field of marketing are:
• Google, Ireland: Online Advertising, Advertising Operations Associate
• Nestle, Germany: Marketing, Trainee.

Find out more by searching “What makes a great marketer” on YouTube.

Duration
Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in any discipline and have a desire to prepare for a career in management.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.

Other courses you may like
MSc Management

Find out more
 cass-masters@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8600
Mathematical Trading & Finance
MSc

This course offers students who already have excellent mathematical skills a solid foundation in financial mathematical theory and practice.

The course combines academic rigour with strong professional application. This enables students to participate fully in the ever-changing derivatives markets, where financial innovation and globalisation have created new investment opportunities, risks and instruments.

Students acquire a sound knowledge of mathematical finance, stochastic calculus, derivatives valuation, financial engineering, quantitative risk modelling, numerical methods and econometric techniques.

Leading practitioners from quantitative and trading departments of financial institutions deliver the course, complementing theory with current market practice. Our unique Bloomberg and Thomson Reuters dealing rooms provide the best possible facilities for hands-on learning.

Students go on to pursue a wide range of careers in derivatives trading and risk management, with many of the world’s leading financial institutions.

Course content
This course comprises induction, core modules and a Business Research Project with one elective, or five electives.

Core modules include:
- Advanced financial econometrics
- Derivatives 1 and 2
- Mathematical finance
- Numerical methods
- Quantitative asset pricing
- Research methods for quantitative professionals
- Risk analysis and modelling
- Structured equity and energy derivatives.

Accreditation
Cass Business School has ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS.

Career opportunities
Graduates from the MSc in Mathematical Trading & Finance move into a range of careers in the financial sector – careers in trading are particularly popular with our alumni.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
- American Express, United Kingdom: Investment Optimisation, Financial Analyst
- Citigroup, United Kingdom: Multi Asset Structuring, Vice President
- HeXin Securities, China: Equity Research, Investment Analyst
- IS Asset Management, Turkey: Alternative Investment Products, Portfolio Manager.

Other courses you may like
MSc Financial Mathematics
MSc Quantitative Finance

Find out more
www.city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8600
Financial Mathematics
MSc

This course concentrates on the mathematical theory required to develop new products and involved in hedging and risk management.

The course is mainly intended to provide the tools required to undertake high-quality research in financial and academic institutions.

Students acquire an in-depth knowledge and understanding of financial mathematics. This includes financial theory and mathematical modelling, along with probability theory and programming. These are then applied for asset pricing, interest rates modelling and risk management. The course shares several core modules with the MSc in Quantitative Finance.

Graduates are suited for jobs in investment houses involved in derivatives valuation and portfolio management, research departments within banks and consultancy firms. They are also equipped for careers involving the development of pricing and risk management models and their testing, or as risk analysts or quantitative analysts.

Course content
This course comprises induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project with one elective, or five electives.

Modules include:
- Advanced stochastic modelling methods in finance
- Asset pricing
- Fixed income securities
- Mathematical models for financial derivatives
- Numerical methods 1: foundations
- Numerical methods 2: applications to finance
- Research methods for quantitative professionals
- Risk analysis
- Stochastic calculus.

Accreditation
Cass Business School has ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS.

Career opportunities
Graduates of the MSc in Financial Mathematics frequently progress to one of two fields:
- Derivatives valuation and portfolio management within investment houses
- Research departments within banks and consultancy firms.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
- Algorithmics, an IBM company, United Kingdom: Global Support, Financial Engineer
- Orient Futures, China: Trading Department, Trader
- PT. Sukajadi Sawit Mekar HO, Indonesia: Strategy and Planning Analyst

Duration
Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in mathematics, statistics, physics, actuarial science or engineering (the latter two only if the degree has sufficient mathematics content).

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.

Other courses you may like
MSc Mathematical Trading & Finance
MSc Quantitative Finance

Find out more
cass-masters@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8600
Quantitative Finance
MSc

This course focuses on the implementation and testing of financial models. It is designed to give students a sound understanding of the quantitative aspects of finance used by both practitioners and academics.

The MSc in Quantitative Finance explores topics such as econometrics, forecasting and risk modelling and covers financial instruments and financial theory from a mathematical and practical point of view. The course also provides students with knowledge of various computer software and programming languages such as Matlab.

Graduates of this course are prepared for career paths in financial institutions which require advanced technical skills in quantitative analysis, financial research, quantitative asset management, derivatives structuring, financial programming, quantitative strategies implementation and risk management.

Course content
This course comprises: induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project with one elective, or five electives.

Core modules include:
- Asset pricing
- Derivatives
- Econometrics of financial markets
- Fixed income securities
- Foundations of econometrics
- Numerical methods 1: foundations
- Numerical methods 2: applications to finance
- Research methods for quantitative professionals
- Risk analysis.

There is also a range of elective modules, which in recent years have included: Visual basic, Exotic options, Weather and energy derivatives, Trading and hedging in the forex market and Advanced financial engineering and credit.

Accreditation
Cass Business School has ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS.

Career opportunities
Although investment and hedge funds remain the biggest users and innovators in quantitative finance, other financial sectors, such as commercial banking, insurance and fund management, are now keenly interested in graduates from the MSc in Quantitative Finance.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
- Deutsche Bank Risk Centre, Germany: Risk Analytics and Instruments, Quant Analyst
- Mitsubishi UFJ, Thailand: Global Sales and Trading, Interest Rate Derivatives Trader
- Standard & Poor’s, United Kingdom: Analytic Development Group, Risk Analyst
- The Bank of Tokyo, Japan.

Duration
Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in mathematics, statistics, physics, actuarial science, computer science, engineering or economics (the latter two only if the degree has sufficient applied mathematics content).

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.

Other courses you may like
- MSc Financial Mathematics
- MSc Mathematical Trading & Finance

Find out more
cass-masters@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8600

www.city.ac.uk
MSc courses: Real Estate

Real Estate
MSc

This course is aimed at students who are looking to develop a career in the real estate industry but may be unsure of the direction they wish to take.

The MSc in Real Estate applies the utmost rigour in the analysis of real estate and allows entry into a several different career paths.

The course is designed to provide a broad background in real estate investment, appraisal and development. The core modules cover a wide range of areas in real estate including real estate finance, valuation, development, market analysis and economics.

Alumni of the course have gone on to roles in a range of property management and consultancy businesses.

Course content
This course has a three-term structure. The first two terms contain the core and core elective modules, while the third term contains three electives and a Business Research Project. The course starts with an induction programme to bring students up-to-date with the knowledge requirements.

Modules include:
- Applied valuation and taxation
- International real estate markets
- Landlord and tenant law
- Property valuation
- Quantitative techniques in investment
- Real estate asset management
- Real estate development and planning
- Real estate economics
- Real estate finance
- Real estate investment and market analysis.

Accreditation
In addition to Cass’s ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Real Estate is accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). This enables graduates to enter the RICS Assessment of Professional Competence.

Career opportunities
Graduates from the MSc in Real Estate are highly sought-after and are well-placed to take up positions in many areas within real estate. These include valuation, investment, finance and asset management.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
- Cushman & Wakefield: Development, Development Consultant
- DTZ: Valuation and Advisory, Valuer
- EC Harris: Corporate Real Estate, Project Manager
- Societe Generale: Real Estate Fundraising Group, Analyst.

Other courses you may like
MSc Real Estate Investment

Duration
Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.

Find out more
cass-masters@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8600
Real Estate Investment
MSc

This course is aimed at those wishing to enter or advance their careers in the fields of real estate investment management, real estate finance and the securitised real estate markets.

Duration
Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution. Applicants are required to have a broader background in quantitative techniques and finance.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.

The MSc in Real Estate Investment combines the rigour of a mainstream finance course with financial theory and techniques in a real estate context. The course is designed for those with relevant undergraduate degrees or work experience and strong quantitative skills. It provides an ideal foundation for those wishing to study for the Investment Management Certificate or the Chartered Financial Analyst examinations. It also offers a route of entry to the UK Investment Property Forum.

Alumni of the course have gone on to roles in a range of property management and consultancy businesses.

Course content
This course has a three-term structure. The first two terms contain the core modules, while the third term contains three electives and a Business Research Project. It starts with an induction programme to bring students up-to-date with the knowledge requirements for the course.

Modules include:
• Investment markets
• Portfolio risk management
• Quantitative techniques
• Real estate capital markets
• Real estate debt markets
• Real estate economics
• Real estate investment and financial analysis
• Real estate modelling and market dynamics.

Accreditation
In addition to Cass’s ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Real Estate Investment is accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). This enables graduates to enter the RICS Assessment of Professional Competence.

Career opportunities
Graduates from the MSc in Real Estate Investment are highly sought-after and are well placed to take up positions in many areas within real estate. These include investment, research, finance and portfolio management.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
• Jones Lang LaSalle, UK: Strategic Consulting, Global Performance Manager
• Standard Life Investment, UK: Real Estate, Graduate Portfolio Manager
• The Royal Bank of Scotland, UK: Corporate Coverage Germany, Analyst.

Other courses you may like
MSc Real Estate
MSc Finance & Investment (part-time)

Find out more
cass-masters@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8600
MSc courses: Shipping & Energy

Energy, Trade & Finance
MSc

This course offers a unique approach to global business. Students are equipped with key skills in the areas of commodity finance, logistics and supply chain management.

Duration
Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution, or an equivalent professional qualification.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.

The aim of this course is to enable students to operate at the highest levels of international business. Lectures and seminars are given by highly qualified practitioners from the business and finance communities.

Course content
This course comprises induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project with one elective, or five electives.

Core modules include:
- Advanced quantitative methods
- Corporate finance
- Energy economics
- Financial markets
- Managerial accounting
- Oil and energy trading economics and finance
- Oil and energy transportation and logistics
- Power, agriculture and metals markets
- Principles of finance
- Quantitative methods
- Research methods for trade and finance professionals.

There is also a wide range of elective modules.

Accreditation
In addition to Cass’s ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Energy, Trade & Finance is accredited by the Energy Institute.

Career opportunities
Graduates from the MSc in Energy, Trade & Finance hold key positions and have eminent careers in over 70 countries in fields such as commercial banking, commodity trading, government, investment banking, law, logistics management, management consultancy, manufacturing, shipping, finance, shipping operations, stockbroking and academia.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
- DenizBank A.S., Turkey: Project Finance, Associate
- Glencore, United Kingdom: Oil, Light Distillers, Analyst
- Inge Steensland Shipbrokers AS, Norway: Clean Tankers, Trainee Shipbroker.

Other courses you may like
MSc Shipping, Trade & Finance
MSc Energy and Environmental Technology and Economics
MSc Renewable Energy and Power Systems Management

Find out more
- cass-masters@city.ac.uk
- +44 (0)20 7040 8600
Shipping, Trade & Finance
MSc

This course offers a unique approach to global business. Students are equipped with key skills in the areas of shipping finance, commodity finance, logistics and supply chain management, commodity trade, financial and commodity risk modelling and management.

Lectures and seminars are led by academics and professionals from the business and finance communities. The course is validated by the Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers. Students successful in certain modules on the MSc may apply for exemption from examinations of the Institute: please visit the Institute’s website for further information.

Course content
This course comprises induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project with one elective, or five electives.

Modules include:
- Advanced quantitative methods
- Corporate finance
- Financial markets
- International commodity trade
- International economics
- Managerial accounting
- Principles of finance
- Quantitative methods
- Research methods for trade and finance professionals.
- Shipping economics*
- Shipping investment and finance**.

Duration
Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification. Some level of previous study in finance or quantitative methods is preferred.

Relevant work experience is considered an advantage.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component.

Accreditation
In addition to Cass’s ‘triple-crown’ accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Shipping, Trade & Finance is validated by the Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers.

Career opportunities
Graduates from the MSc in Shipping, Trade & Finance hold key positions and have eminent careers in over 70 countries in fields such as commercial banking, commodity trading, government, investment banking, law, logistics management, management consultancy, manufacturing, shipping, finance, shipping operations, stockbroking and academia.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
- DenizBank A.S., Turkey: Project Finance, Associate
- ENI Trading & Shipping, United Kingdom: Front Office Trading/Sour Crude Desk, Trading Analyst
- Inge Steensland Shipbrokers AS, Norway: Clean Tankers, Trainee Shipbroker.

Other courses you may like
MSc Energy, Trade & Finance
MSc Maritime Operations and Management

Find out more
www.city.ac.uk

* Sponsored by Thanassis and Marina Martinos
** Sponsored by the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS)
Global Supply Chain Management
MSc

This course is designed to create knowledgeable, confident and connected supply chain professionals, whose skill sets are attractive across industry sectors.

Combining a deep understanding of core theories and concepts in international supply chain and operations management, the course offers an emphasis on analytical and decision-making frameworks.

Students develop key business and critical thinking skills needed to operate effectively when making decisions at specialist level.

Course content
This course comprises 12 core modules and either a Business Research Project and one elective, or four electives in term three.

Term one:
• Essentials of accounting and finance
• Strategy for delivering value
• Quantitative methods for business
• Managing operations
• Supply chain management.

Term two:
• Research design
• Project management
• Global procurement
• Supply chain finance
• Supply chain forecasting and decision analysis.

Term three:
• Business sustainability
• Consulting skills for global supply chain management

With either:
• Business Research Project and one elective
Or
• Four electives.

Accreditation
Cass Business School is among the global elite of business schools that hold the gold standard of 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS.

Career opportunities
This is a new course and therefore no employability statistics are available yet. Examples of where recent graduates are now working in the field of supply chain management are:
• Danske Bank
• Danone
• Ecobank Nigeria Ltd
• UBS
• Yusen logistics (Thailand).

Find out more by searching 'Cass Global Supply Chain Management' on YouTube.
Charity Accounting & Financial Management
Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

This is an advanced course aimed at experienced finance managers working in an organisation’s finance department or financial advisors to charities and nonprofit organisations.

The Postgraduate Diploma/MSc in Charity Accounting & Financial Management equips students with knowledge of charity taxation and distinctive financial accounting practice.

This course is one of five postgraduate courses offered in the Charities Masters programme. The programme covers a unique breadth of specialist areas primarily for those working within the sector. The two year part-time structure allows students the flexibility of choosing the level of qualification and whether they want to cover one subject in depth (Dissertation) or a second subject area (Taught option) when completing the Masters.

Course content
The Postgraduate Diploma is offered on a part-time basis over a period of one year. This requires attendance on a Friday and a Saturday one weekend per month and additional time for action learning and examinations.

The Diploma consists of four core modules, common to all Centre for Charity Effectiveness postgraduate courses, which provide the essential underpinning of management skills.

Core modules include:
- Learning and understanding the voluntary sector
- Marketing and fundraising
- Resource management
- Strategy, diversity and governance.

Students also take three specialist modules:
- Advanced charity accounting, audit and taxation
- Voluntary sector financial management
- Shadowing/fieldwork exercise.

We also run a Postgraduate Diploma (exemption route) for ICAEW members with an ACA qualification which starts in April.

Upon successful completion of the Diploma, students may continue to complete the MSc through a Dissertation or Taught option (including a module on social enterprise).

Accreditation
The course is accredited by AACSB and EQUIS.

On successful completion of the Postgraduate Diploma, students are eligible to apply for the ICAEW Diploma in Charity Accounting (DCha) and the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators Diploma in Charity Management.

Career opportunities
Students who apply for the courses in the Charities Masters programme are already working in the sector or in a related role in the commercial sector. Others have gained significant experience as volunteers, for example as honorary treasurers or trustees, over several years.

They undertake this postgraduate degree in order to gain a recognised, sector-specific qualification, formalise their experience or prepare for a more senior role in their organisation or the sector.

Duration
Postgraduate Diploma (exemption route)
Part-time: nine months.
Postgraduate Diploma
Part-time: one year.
MSc conversion
Part-time: six to eight months.

Entry requirements
The course is aimed at people who have typically been in a relevant post for at least three years. Applicants normally have a degree or equivalent professional qualification.

English language requirements
The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C.
IELTS: 7.0.

Other courses you may like
PgDip/MSc Charity Marketing & Fundraising
PgCert/PgDip/MSc Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment
PgDip/MSc NGO Management
PgDip/MSc Voluntary Sector Management

Find out more
charityapps@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5114

www.city.ac.uk
Marketing and fundraising within charitable and nonprofit organisations are particularly complex, especially as there is an increasing demand for more resources.

This course aims to develop a broad, informed and critical understanding of the complex issues surrounding fundraising, the use of marketing as a strategic tool and its importance to an organisation’s long-term planning and sustainable future.

This is one of five postgraduate courses offered in the Charities Masters programme. The programme covers a unique breadth of specialist areas primarily for those working within the sector. The two year part-time structure allows students the flexibility of choosing the level of qualification and whether they want to cover one subject in depth (Dissertation) or a second subject (Taught option) when completing the Masters.

Course content
The Postgraduate Diploma is offered on a part-time basis over a period of one year. This requires attendance on a Friday and a Saturday one weekend per month and additional time for action learning and examinations.

The Diploma consists of four core modules, common to all Centre for Charity Effectiveness postgraduate courses, which provide the essential underpinning of management skills.

Core modules include:
• Learning and understanding the voluntary sector
• Marketing and fundraising
• Resource management
• Strategy, diversity and governance.

Students also take three specialist modules:
• Fundraising
• Strategic charity making
• Shadowing/fieldwork exercise.

Upon successful completion of the Diploma, students may continue to the MSc through a Dissertation or Taught option.

For those taking the Taught option in the second year, there is also the opportunity to complete a module on social enterprise.

Accreditation
The course is accredited by AACSB and EQUIS.

On successful completion of the core modules, students may apply for the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators Diploma in Charity Management.

Career opportunities
Students who apply for the courses in the Charities Masters programme are already working in the sector or in a related role in the commercial sector. Others have gained significant experience as volunteers, for example as honorary treasurers or trustees, over several years.

They undertake this postgraduate degree in order to gain a recognised, sector-specific qualification, formalise their experience or prepare for a more senior role in their organisation or the sector.
Charities courses

Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment
Postgraduate Diploma/Postgraduate Certificate/MSc

This course is designed for those with established careers in grantmaking and other forms of social funding and students looking to formalise and develop their knowledge and skills in this area.

The course focuses on all types of ‘giving and funding’ where the objective is social benefit rather than financial return. It covers both grants and other forms of investment such as loans, endowments, contracts and service level agreements.

This is one of five postgraduate courses offered in the Charities Masters programme. The programme covers a unique breadth of specialist areas primarily for those working within the sector. The course structure allows students the flexibility of choosing the focus and level of qualification.

Course content
The course runs on a Friday and Saturday one weekend each month and additional time is required for action learning and examinations.

The Postgraduate Certificate starts in April and combines one core and three specialist modules.

The Postgraduate Diploma consists of four core modules, common to all Centre for Charity Effectiveness postgraduate courses. These cover the essential skills that underpin grantmaking and other types of social funding.

Core modules include:
• Learning and understanding the voluntary sector
• Marketing and fundraising
• Resource management
• Strategy, diversity and governance.

Students also take three specialist modules:
• Management of grantmaking
• Principles and practices of grantmaking
• Shadowing/fieldwork exercise.

Upon successful completion of the Certificate, students can opt to continue to undertake the outstanding modules for the Diploma. Upon successful completion of the Diploma, students may continue to the MSc through a Dissertation or Taught option (including a module on social enterprise).

Accreditation
The course is accredited by AACSB and EQUIS.

On successful completion of the core modules, students may apply for the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators Diploma in Charity Management.

Career opportunities
Students who apply for the courses in the Charities Masters programme are already working in the sector or in a related role in the commercial sector. Others have gained significant experience as volunteers.

They undertake this postgraduate degree in order to gain a recognised, sector-specific qualification, formalise their experience or prepare for a more senior role in their organisation or the sector.

Other courses you may like
PgDip/MSc Charity Accounting & Financial Management
PgDip/MSc Charity Marketing & Fundraising
PgDip/MSc NGO Management
PgDip/MSc Voluntary Sector Management

Find out more
charityapps@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5114
Charities courses

NGO Management
Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

International NGOs play an increasingly important role in addressing the challenges and consequences of extreme poverty and humanitarian emergencies.

NGO managers face complex management issues at a personal and organisational level. This course has been designed to develop and improve the management competencies and strategic capabilities of a new generation of NGO managers to enable them to address these challenges.

Students learn to recognise the strategic challenges and dilemmas facing NGO managers, identify appropriate strategies in order to address them and gain an appreciation of the issues in managing change in NGOs. They develop skills in the area of marketing, fundraising and the effective management of scarce organisational resources. They are also introduced to best practice in how to develop strategies, interpret financial reports and manage international teams effectively.

Course content
The course commences in October and runs on a Friday and a Saturday one weekend each month. Students should also be prepared to commit additional time for action learning and examinations.

The Postgraduate Diploma consists of four core modules, which cover essential skills that also underpin NGO management.

Core modules include:
• Learning and understanding the voluntary sector
• Marketing and fundraising
• Resource management
• Strategy, diversity and governance.

Students also take three specialist modules:
• NGO management: the strategic issues
• Managing NGOs: people and practices
• Shadowing/fieldwork exercise.

Upon successful completion of the Diploma, students have the option to continue to the MSc through a Dissertation or Taught option (the taught specialist modules of one of the other courses within the Charities Masters programme, including a module on social enterprise).

Accreditation
The course is accredited by AACSB and EQUIS.

Career opportunities
Students who apply for the courses in the Charities Masters programme are already working in the sector or in a related role in the commercial sector. Others have gained significant experience as volunteers, for example as honorary treasurers or trustees, over several years.

They undertake this postgraduate degree in order to gain a recognised, sector-specific qualification, formalise their experience or prepare for a more senior role in their organisation or the sector.

Other courses you may like
PgDip/MSc Charity Accounting & Financial Management
PgDip/MSc Charity Marketing & Fundraising
PgCert/PgDip/MSc Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment
PgDip/MSc Voluntary Sector Management

Find out more
charityapps@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5114
Charities courses

Voluntary Sector Management
Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

This well-established course was originally developed in partnership with nine leading charities and is based on research into nonprofit sector managers’ needs.

Duration

Postgraduate Diploma
Part-time: one year.

MSc conversion
Part-time: six to eight months.

Entry requirements

Those undertaking the course are normally managers with three or more years of management experience, working in a nonprofit organisation. It is particularly useful to general managers in small to medium-sized organisations and middle or senior managers in large organisations. Applicants normally have a degree or equivalent professional qualification.

English language requirements

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C.
IELTS: 7.0.

This course has been designed as a complete development course for managers who want to gain a sound understanding of the management of people and finances in the sector. Theory and practice are interwoven around subjects such as strategy, marketing, fundraising, diversity, finance and leadership.

This is one of five postgraduate courses offered in the Charities Masters programme. The programme covers a unique breadth of specialist areas for those working within the sector. The two year part-time structure allows students the flexibility of choosing the focus and level of qualification.

Course content

The Postgraduate Diploma is offered on a part-time basis over a period of one year. This requires attendance on a Friday and Saturday one weekend per month and additional time is required for action learning and examinations.

The Diploma consists of four core modules, common to all Centre for Charity Effectiveness postgraduate courses, which provide the essential underpinning of management skills.

- Learning and understanding the voluntary sector
- Marketing and fundraising
- Resource management
- Strategy, diversity and governance.

Core modules include:

Students also take three specialist modules:

- Organisations, leadership and change
- Managing people and quality
- Shadowing/fieldwork exercise.

Upon successful completion of the Diploma, students have the option to continue to the MSc through a Dissertation or Taught option (the taught specialist modules of one of the other courses within the Charities Masters programme including a module on social enterprise).

Accreditation

The course is accredited by AACSB and EQUIS.

Completion of the core modules gives entitlement and complete exemption for the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators Diploma in Charity Management.

Career opportunities

Students who apply for the courses in the Charities Masters programme are already working in the sector or in a related role in the commercial sector. Others have gained significant experience as volunteers, for example as honorary treasurers or trustees, over several years.

They undertake this postgraduate degree in order to gain a recognised, sector-specific qualification, formalise their experience or prepare for a more senior role in their organisation or the sector.

Other courses you may like

- PgDip/MSc Charity Accounting & Financial Management
- PgDip/MSc Charity Marketing & Fundraising
- PgCert/PgDip/MSc Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment
- PgDip/MSc NGO Management

Find out more

charityapps@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5114

www.city.ac.uk
An exhilarating combination of intensive learning, professional application and personal development provides students with the skills and experience needed to boost performance, enhance employability and plot their next decisive career move.

With a highly successful balance between theory and practice, The Cass MBA immerses students in real-world business issues from day one, while allowing them to tailor their MBA through a choice of electives and development.

This is an opportunity to join a diverse community of equally enthusiastic and focused professionals, educated by an international faculty in the heart of one of the most vibrant and well-connected business cities in the world.

**Course content**

The full-time MBA is an intensive, 12 month journey that fundamentally transforms the way students approach business and their career. During the year students acquire the professional skills, tools and insights to deliver and create value in a range of sectors. There is a focus on collaborative projects with real business clients to plan, strategise and deliver practical solutions.

The Cass Executive MBA is a professionally oriented, dynamic and flexible two year part-time programme. This elite, internationally focused course allows students to tailor their skills and learn around their career and professional development.

The Cass Executive MBA in Dubai: a minimum of five years’ relevant and appropriate, full-time work experience, gained after graduation (four years’ for Dubai).

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution, or at least six years’ relevant business experience for applicants without a degree.

**Full-time:**

A minimum of three years’ full-time professional experience, gained after graduation.

A well-balanced score of at least 600 in the GMAT. Applicants can apply before taking the GMAT if a GMAT booking confirmation is also supplied.

Personal statement.

Two supporting references from suitable sources.

**Evening and Weekend Executive and Executive MBA Dubai:**

A minimum of five years’ relevant and appropriate, full-time work experience, gained after graduation (four years’ for Dubai).

Personal statement (approx. 1,000 words).

Two supporting references from suitable sources.

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 7.0.

Creating management advantage

- Human resource management
- Operations management
- Marketing.

Knowledge and policy

- Governance
- Corporate finance
- Digital technologies and business innovation.

Projects

- Strategy project
- International Consultancy Week
- Business Mastery project.

There is also a wide range of elective modules.

The core modules are taken by all students before they take their choice of electives and then begin their Business Mastery Project.

**Career opportunities**

Cass’s employability experts help Cass MBA students to pursue and achieve their individual career goals based on their past experience, desired career direction and individual long-term career goals.

Graduates of the MBA go on to achieve a range of career successes across many different industries. Some Cass alumni have set up their own businesses while others have gone on to senior roles within the same organisation or, having gained confidence and new skills, changed their career direction completely.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Find out more</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cass MBA: +44 (0)20 7040 0286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cass- <a href="mailto:MBA@cass.city.ac.uk">MBA@cass.city.ac.uk</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.cassmbalondon.com">www.cassmbalondon.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Roly Clark
MBA, from the United Kingdom
Working alongside the other MBA students has undoubtedly been one of the highlights of my time here. We are from over 30 countries and arrived at Cass with diverse professional backgrounds, so both socially and academically, the environment has been great. I chose Cass because of its reputation and its location in the City; once I graduate, I plan to stay in London and work in executive management.

Marta Magani
MSc Corporate Finance, from Italy
I studied Finance as an undergraduate at Bocconi University in Milan and when I decided to specialise in Corporate Finance at postgraduate level, Cass was an attractive option both for its location in the City and for the course content. One of the highlights of my year here has been the chance to work closely with other MSc students: we spend a lot of time in the library together and I’ve also served as Vice-President of the Student Mergers and Acquisitions Society, which has involved coordinating conferences and networking events.

Jonathan Gomez
MBA, from Trinidad & Tobago
If I could give one piece of advice to professionals thinking of undertaking an MBA at Cass, it would be to come with an open mind – the MBA provides an unparalleled opportunity to explore subjects and sectors that may be unfamiliar and those who focus too closely on their career path miss the chance to broaden their horizons and skills. I plan to move into management consulting once I leave Cass, but in the longer term, I am interested in strategic planning and business development.

Ebru Ergun
MBA, from Turkey
My background is in finance and accounting – before coming to Cass I worked as a financial controller in Istanbul. The MBA experience has been quite intense, but I have found it intellectually very satisfying. I particularly enjoyed the modules I took in business strategy and in the future, I hope to be able to combine my professional background with this area. My advice to prospective MBA students? Even though the course is demanding, make the most of the social and networking opportunities available at Cass.
Offering all the academic rigour of a traditional PhD, the Executive PhD is a key career development tool for senior executives working in the public, governmental, nonprofit and commercial sectors.

The Executive PhD focuses on research that makes an impact on professional practice and broader business and society issues.

Delivered by Cass Business School and TIAS School for Business and Society, the programme combines expertise in a range of business topics including management, finance, accounting and actuarial science.

Candidates explore a wide range of subjects, including the latest scientific insights, theoretical frameworks and practical applications, all set in an international context.

### Course content

The programme comprises ten, 40-hour residential weeks, divided between the UK and the Netherlands, with additional private study. It includes a thesis presentation in year four.

Indicative list of research topics:
- Corporate social responsibility
- Organisational sustainability
- Social movements
- Entrepreneurial decision-making; strategic information systems
- Organisational innovation
- Pricing in competitive insurance markets
- The capital market effects of firm disclosure
- Investment banking relations
- Investment strategies and asset pricing
- Securitisation and bank credit risk
- Pricing in commodity and shipping markets
- Asset valuation in commodity markets
- Public shipping companies performance
- Cross-cultural management
- Gender differences and behavioural finance
- Private equity in shipping
- Optimisation of the intellectual property model
- SMEs and job creation.

### Accreditation

Students graduate with a joint doctorate from City University London and Tilburg University. Both are accredited by the AACSB and AMBA. Cass has additional accreditation from EQUIS.

### Career opportunities

The Executive PhD supports the career development of high-profile, research-orientated business professionals who use research to enhance the understanding of the organisations and processes they manage.

It enhances the career and skills of the individual, while providing the organisations they work for with valuable research input.

The programme is for individuals who are at a critical point in their career, by helping them to change course or secure more senior positions.

### Find out more

[www.cass.city.ac.uk/execphd](http://www.cass.city.ac.uk/execphd)

+44 (0)20 7040 5030
For those with the intellectual capacity, dedication and ambition to become an acknowledged expert in their chosen area of study, the letters PhD mark an individual out as a research heavyweight within his or her field.

We welcome people who aim to build a successful academic career in business schools. Top-tier business school professors enjoy recognition, the freedom to explore ideas, international careers and competitive remuneration. Cass has a truly international perspective and an environment created specifically for business learning. It is a powerhouse of ideas and research where students, academics, industry experts, business leaders and policy-makers can share and enrich each other's thinking.

Course content

Year one: students attend a PhD-level training programme assessed by coursework, examinations and a thesis. The thesis contains a review of the topic and formulates research questions and hypotheses to be pursued. Completion is marked by an award of MRes degree.

Year two: progression to MPhil status.

On completion of the MRes, students are admitted to MPhil status. Year two is devoted to fleshing out details of the research outlined in the MRes thesis. At the end of year two, candidates submit a Transfer Report summarising their research results and providing a detailed plan for future research.

Years three and four: progression to PhD status.

During years three and four students deepen their research, finish research articles and present them at workshops and conferences. Studies conclude with submission of the PhD thesis and attendance at a viva voce examination in front of at least two examiners, at least one of whom will be external to the University.

Accreditation

Research degrees at Cass are accredited by the European Doctoral Association in Management and Business Administration (EDAMBA).

Career opportunities

A common route into academic research is a postdoctoral research post or fellowship after completing the doctorate. While some PhD recipients go on to permanent academic positions, others pursue a career in industry research.

Duration

Full-time: four years.

Entry requirements

Students must hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a subject related to the proposed research topic.

The following qualifications are highly desirable and enhance your likelihood of being accepted:

A Masters degree from a leading university with a top grade.

A top GMAT score.

Prospective candidates are encouraged to apply as early as possible in the academic year before they wish to gain admission. The deadline for application is normally the end of May. Please refer to the website for the exact deadline.

Applications should be submitted online via www.cass.city.ac.uk/phd.

English language requirements

IELTS: 7.0.

Find out more

phd-enquiries@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8618
School of Health Sciences

The School of Health Sciences is a leading provider of postgraduate education in healthcare and health and social care policy and practice. Postgraduate students learn with academic staff who are clinical practitioners and engaged in interdisciplinary research across the fields of nursing, midwifery, long-term care, health policy, management and research, optometry, public health, radiography and language and communication science. Their work is transforming the provision of healthcare services in the UK and internationally.

Dr Knight and students from the School of Health Sciences are in the Myddelton Street Building, close to Northampton Square.

Dr Rachael-Anne Knight
Associate Dean for Education Technology and Innovation, Associate Professor of Phonetics

Dr Rachael-Anne Knight, a member of academic staff in City’s Division of Language and Communication Science, is an expert in the areas of intonation, rhythm, rhotics, clinical phonetics and accent perception. She recently published an article in the International Journal of Language & Communication Disorders which examines the ways in which children with speech-sound disorders are classified, highlighting the need for a robust, reliable and valid classification system appropriate for use by clinicians and researchers. Dr Knight is the author of the Bloomsbury Companion to Phonetics (2013, Bloomsbury), a comprehensive reference resource for advanced students, academics and practitioners.

Alexia Charpentier

MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Speech, Language and Communication), from Greece and France

I really enjoy the course structure and the module content of the MSc Advanced Practice. The course is very self-directed and has encouraged me to build my critical thinking skills. In my free time, I volunteer for a local society that assists children with learning and physical disabilities.
The School of Health Sciences is a world-leading centre for healthcare education and applied healthcare research. The School offers a comprehensive range of academic and professional courses for postgraduate students working (or planning to work) in the healthcare sector or researching (or planning to conduct research) in healthcare. Courses are designed for students with appropriate first degrees and for those at pre-registration, post-registration or Continuing Personal and Professional Development (CPPD) levels. Over 1,000 students, including over 100 research students, are enrolled in postgraduate degrees at the School.

The range of MSc degrees in Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care allow healthcare professionals to develop their research skills, evidence-based practice and leadership alongside healthcare practitioners from different professional backgrounds. Specialist MSc degrees in the fields of Clinical Research, Optometry, Health Management, Health Policy, Health Services Research, Public Health, Speech, Language and Communication, Nursing, Midwifery and Radiography provide an opportunity for graduates and practitioners to develop their specialist skills and advance their careers. The School of Health Sciences is committed to offering research degrees at Masters and PhD levels which enable our graduates to have a direct impact on healthcare policy, services and practice.

Graduate entry courses in Nursing and Speech and Language Therapy offer a ‘fast-track’ route to a Postgraduate Diploma or MSc for students who have previously gained an undergraduate degree, while the Midwifery and Public Health (School Nursing, Health Visiting and District Nursing) courses allow registered nurses to gain a second registration.

Scholarships for postgraduate study are available for several courses in the School, including the Dean’s Scholarship for the MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care degrees and the SHS International Excellence Scholarship, available to overseas students. Further information on funding is available at www.city.ac.uk/study/postgraduate/funding-and-financial-support.

The School delivers world-leading healthcare research that impacts policy, service delivery, practice and education in the UK and overseas. In the 2014 Research Excellence Framework (REF) 82% of our research activity, 100% of our research environment and 100% of research impact was rated as either ‘world-leading’ or ‘internationally excellent’.

Jennifer Middleton
Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Language Therapy, from the United Kingdom

I wanted to study at a university with a reputation for excellence in both research and clinical practice. At City, the academic staff are practising clinicians who are influential in their fields and enthusiastic about their subjects. I have undertaken a clinical placement in a community clinic, specialising in paediatric dysphagia and another placement working in a stammer group for teenagers. I also work part-time with a toddler with cerebral palsy. I aspire to become a speech and language therapist, using the creative and evidence-based techniques I’m developing here.
### Course listing

#### Graduate entry conversion courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult Nursing</td>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma/MSc</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Nursing</td>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma/MSc</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma/MSc</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery (78-week shortened course)</td>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma/MSc</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health (School Nursing, Health Visiting and District Nursing)</td>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma/MSc</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Language Therapy</td>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma/MSc</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Masters courses: Health Management, Policy, Psychology, Research and Public Health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Research</td>
<td>MRes</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Management</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Policy</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Psychology/Psychology and Health</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Doctorate in Health Psychology</td>
<td>DPsych</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services Research</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Masters courses: Interprofessional courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Adult Mental Health)</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Child and Adolescent Mental Health)</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Long Term Conditions and Long Term Care)</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Masters courses: Language and Communication Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Speech, Language and Communication)</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech, Language and Communication Needs in Schools: Advanced Practice</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Masters courses: Midwifery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Midwifery)</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Masters courses: Nursing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Nurse Practitioner: Adult, Child or Neonatal)</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Ophthalmic Nurse Practitioner)</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing)</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Ophthalmic Nursing)</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Masters courses: Optometry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Optometry</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Clinical Optometry)</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Masters courses: Radiography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medical Ultrasound</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiography (Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy)</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Radiotherapy)</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Research Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Research Degrees</td>
<td>MPhil/PhD</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Adult Nursing
Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

The Postgraduate Diploma in Adult Nursing prepares students for a challenging and fulfilling profession caring for adults of all ages who may have gained injuries, suffered accidents, acquired diseases or have a range of healthcare needs.

The Postgraduate Diploma offers a fast-track route to a career in adult nursing for graduates who are committed and dedicated, with the willingness to give time to others with care and compassion. Students need to be compassionate, caring, resilient and capable of empowering individuals of all ages.

Our staff are at the forefront of the latest healthcare developments through their academic, clinical and research activity. Students prepare for the clinical environment in City’s state-of-the-art simulated ward, while clinical placements take place in City’s ‘community of practice’, a partnership of leading hospitals and healthcare providers in north east London. Graduates enjoy excellent career prospects and gain registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC).

Tuition fees for home and EU students studying this course are paid by the NHS.

Course content
Students combine theoretical study with clinical experience. The course emphasises the development of clinical, leadership and communication skills and ethics alongside knowledge in the principles and application of biology, physiology and pathology. Students take modules directly related to adult nursing and also share modules with the fields of mental health and child nursing.

Fifty per cent of course time is spent on clinical placement. Placements can be in settings such as acute and critical care, GP surgeries, nursing homes, private hospitals, patients’ homes and the community, mostly within City’s community of practice areas in north east London.

On successful completion of the Postgraduate Diploma students may have the opportunity to upgrade to an MSc by undertaking a research project and dissertation.

Accreditation
Successful graduates will be registered by the NMC which provides an internationally recognised professional qualification.

Career opportunities
Ninety three per cent of nursing graduates go on to employment or further study after graduation. Nursing is a life-long career where graduates can develop their skills and interests within a range of specialisms. Graduates also have the opportunity to progress to further advanced practice MSc study in a specialist area at City.

Duration
Full-time: two years or two years and 14 weeks depending upon previous clinical experience.

The course is a fast-track route for graduates through the standard three year BSc Nursing course.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants should also demonstrate an awareness of health or health-related care issues and previous relevant work experience is taken into consideration.

GCSE: English Language and Mathematics Grade C.

Applicants are required to have occupational health and enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) checks. Academic and character references are also required. Successful completion of Assessment of Prior Learning (APL) is required.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 7.0 in each category.

Enquiries for Postgraduate Diploma courses should be directed to health@city.ac.uk

Find out more

pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
The Postgraduate Diploma in Child Nursing prepares students for a fulfilling and rewarding career in supporting and caring for children, young people and their families through periods of ill-health, rehabilitation and recovery.

The Postgraduate Diploma offers a fast-track route to a career in child nursing. The course allows students to make a real difference to the lives of children, young people and their families. Students need to be versatile, resilient and capable of empowering children of all ages.

Our staff are at the forefront of the latest healthcare developments through their academic, clinical and research activity. Students prepare for the clinical environment in City’s state-of-the-art simulated ward, while clinical placements take place in City’s ‘community of practice’, a partnership of world-leading hospitals and healthcare providers in north east London including Barts and The London Children’s Hospital. Graduates enjoy excellent career prospects and gain registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC).

Tuition fees for home and EU students studying this course are paid by the NHS.

Course content
Students combine theoretical study with clinical experience. The course emphasises the development of clinical and communication skills and ethics alongside knowledge in the principles and application of biology, physiology and pathology. Students take modules directly related to child nursing and also share modules with the fields of mental health and adult nursing.

Fifty per cent of course time is spent on clinical placement. Placements can be in settings such as acute care, GP surgeries, nurseries, private hospitals, schools and the community, mostly within City’s community of practice in north east London.

On successful completion of the Postgraduate Diploma students may have the opportunity to upgrade to an MSc by undertaking a research project and dissertation.

Accreditation
Successful graduates will be registered by the NMC which provides an internationally recognised professional qualification.

Career opportunities
Ninety three per cent of nursing graduates go on to employment or further study after graduation, with our nursing graduates starting their careers with an annual average salary of £25,000.

Nursing is a life-long career where graduates can develop their skills and interests within a range of specialisms. Graduates also have the opportunity to progress to further advanced practice MSc study in a specialist area at City.
The Postgraduate Diploma in Mental Health Nursing prepares students for a rewarding career in mental health nursing.

The Postgraduate Diploma offers a fast-track route to a career in mental health nursing for students who wish to make a real difference to the lives of people of all ages who experience mental health problems. Mental health nursing focuses on the provision of holistic care that enables people with mental health problems to be physically safe and emotionally secure. Students need to be compassionate, caring, resilient and capable of empowering individuals of all ages.

Our award-winning staff are at the forefront of the latest healthcare developments through their academic, clinical and research activity. Students prepare for the clinical environment in City’s state-of-the-art simulated ward, while clinical placements take place within the East London NHS Foundation Trust. Graduates enjoy excellent career prospects and gain registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC).

Tuition fees for home and EU students studying this course are paid by the NHS.

Course content
Students combine theoretical study with clinical experience. The course emphasises the development of clinical and communication skills and ethics alongside knowledge in the principles and application of biology, psychology, sociology and nursing. Students take modules directly related to mental health nursing and also share modules with the fields of child and adult nursing.

Fifty per cent of course time is spent on clinical placement. Placements mainly take place within the East London NHS Foundation Trust covering the diverse communities of Newham, Tower Hamlets and Hackney. Placements can take place within different care environments. These include acute care wards for users that present with acute mental illness, services for the care of older persons within the community and secure settings and specialist services such as child and adolescent mental health services.

The clinical experience supports students to explore the service user’s journey and their recovery from mental illness.

On successful completion of the Postgraduate Diploma students may have the opportunity to upgrade to an MSc by undertaking a research project and dissertation.

Accreditation
Successful graduates will be registered by the NMC which provides an internationally recognised professional qualification.

Career opportunities
Ninety three per cent of nursing graduates go on to employment or further study after graduation, with our nursing graduates starting their careers with an annual average salary of £25,000.

Nursing is a life-long career where graduates can develop their skills and interests within a range of specialisms. Graduates also have the opportunity to progress to further advanced practice MSc study in a specialist area at City.
Graduate entry conversion courses

Midwifery (78-week shortened course)
Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

Midwives work with families and parents at one of the most important times of their lives. Midwives care and support women and their partners during pregnancy, childbirth and the postnatal period.

The Postgraduate Diploma in Midwifery (78-week shortened course) offers a fast-track route to a rewarding and challenging career in midwifery. It prepares qualified adult nurses who have at least six months’ practice experience to become qualified midwives. Students can upgrade the Postgraduate Diploma to an MSc following their final year through the completion of a dissertation. It is recommended that students do not progress to the MSc until they have completed a year in post-qualification practice, as they need to consolidate practice.

Our staff are at the forefront of the latest healthcare developments through their academic, clinical and research activity. Students prepare for the clinical environment in City’s state-of-the-art simulated ward, while clinical placements take place in some of the busiest and most diverse maternity units in the country.

This salaried course is funded by the NHS.

Course content
Students combine theoretical study with clinical experience, with a theory/practice split of 40/60.

Students are allocated to a clinical area, where they take on a small caseload of women, supported by mentors and midwife supervisors. Clinical placements are based in all areas of maternity services including community clinics, birthing centres, antenatal clinics, delivery suites, antenatal/postnatal wards and women’s homes.

Course modules relate to the following themes:
- Applied biological sciences
- Fundamental aspects of care
- Professional midwifery knowledge
- Psychosocial sciences and public health.

Career opportunities
Midwives enjoy excellent career opportunities within the NHS and private organisations both in the UK and overseas.

Graduates can work in the community, birth centres or hospitals or independently.

City also offers further opportunities for study at MSc level.

Duration
Full-time: 78 weeks over three terms. Start dates in March and September.

Entry requirements
Applicants must be registered with the Nursing and Midwifery Council as adult nurses and should have at least six months’ clinical experience.
Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.
Applicants are required to have occupational health and enhanced Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) checks.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall.

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
Public Health (School Nursing, Health Visiting and District Nursing)  
Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

The Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (School Nursing, Health Visiting and District Nursing) offers qualified and registered nurses and midwives an opportunity to enhance their knowledge and broaden their skills to improve health within communities.

There is an increased focus on public health and community care in nursing today. This means that specialist nursing practitioners who have clinical, research and leadership knowledge are in demand. This course responds to that need by offering three specialist community practitioner routes: School Nursing, Health Visiting or District Nursing. Students who complete the Postgraduate Diploma may upgrade to an MSc through the completion of a dissertation.

Course content
The course is 50 per cent practice and 50 per cent theory. It promotes shared professional learning about clinical practice, evidence-based practice and leadership and it reflects current public health and community care policy agendas.

Students undertaking the Postgraduate Diploma study seven modules. This is an integrated course where learning is shared between routes so students can exchange ideas and gain a deeper knowledge and insight about their practice. Route specific learning is offered within particular modules.

Key areas addressed within the course include:
- Philosophy and politics of primary healthcare
- Innovations in healthcare: leadership and management perspectives
- Public health and society
- Research methods
- Practice-based learning, including nurse prescriber course V100
- Assessment in primary care
- Evidence for practice.

When on placement in a community setting, students work with the support of a practice teacher (a qualified practitioner and educator) within their sponsoring NHS Trust. This practice teacher facilitates reflection and learning.

Accreditation
This course is approved by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC), which means that it aligns with NMC standards of proficiency for specialist community public health nurses (School Nursing and Health Visiting routes). It is also aligned to V100 standards (Community prescribing) and specialist professional qualification standards for District Nursing.

Graduates of the School Nursing and Health Visiting routes can register as a Specialist Community Public Health Nurse with the NMC. District Nursing graduates can record their specialist practice qualification with the NMC.

Career opportunities
Previous graduates have taken up posts as school nurses, health visitors and district nurses in local Trusts. After a period of consolidation and sometimes further study, our graduates can take up specialist or management posts within the NHS.

Duration
Full-time: one year.
Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements
The course is only available to students seconded by the NHS.
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants for the District Nursing route should be registered with the NMC as adult nurses. Applicants for the School Nursing or Health Visiting should be registered on Part 1 or Part 2 of the NMC register.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.5.

When on placement in a community setting, students work with the support of a practice teacher (a qualified practitioner and educator) within their sponsoring NHS Trust. This practice teacher facilitates reflection and learning.

Accreditation
This course is approved by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC), which means that it aligns with NMC standards of proficiency for specialist community public health nurses (School Nursing and Health Visiting routes). It is also aligned to V100 standards (Community prescribing) and specialist professional qualification standards for District Nursing.

Graduates of the School Nursing and Health Visiting routes can register as a Specialist Community Public Health Nurse with the NMC. District Nursing graduates can record their specialist practice qualification with the NMC.

Career opportunities
Previous graduates have taken up posts as school nurses, health visitors and district nurses in local Trusts. After a period of consolidation and sometimes further study, our graduates can take up specialist or management posts within the NHS.

Enquiries for Postgraduate Diploma courses should be directed to health@city.ac.uk

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790

www.city.ac.uk
The Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Language Therapy prepares graduates for employment in a challenging and varied field.

The course has an excellent reputation and is offered by the largest teaching, research and clinical division in the UK for language and communication science. Students learn from staff who are leaders in the field of speech and language therapy. The innovative and research-informed curriculum is supported by a busy in-house speech and language therapy clinic led by specialist staff. City also has close links with speech and language therapy services throughout London, with many practitioners from these services acting as clinical tutors on our courses.

Tuition fees for home and EU students studying the Postgraduate Diploma are paid by the NHS.

Course content
A typical week for a Postgraduate Diploma student consists of three days at City, one day on clinical placement and one day of private study. During their time at City, students learn the foundations of speech and language, how children learn to talk and about disorders that affect communication. Students prepare to analyse a range of speech, language and hearing difficulties by applying their skills and knowledge in a range of areas including phonetics, linguistics, audiology and psychology. Students also develop research skills and the ability to apply evidence-based practice.

Students undertake weekly and block clinical placements in both years of the course, working under the supervision of a qualified therapist. Clinical placements are essential for developing the professional and interpersonal skills necessary to practise as a speech and language therapist. Placements are based in a range of settings including health centres, schools, children's centres, hospitals and private practices across London. Students work with diverse client groups, observing a range of communication disabilities and applying theoretical understanding to clinical practice.

On successful completion of the Postgraduate Diploma, students may have the opportunity to upgrade to an MSc by undertaking a research project and dissertation.

Career opportunities
After completing the Postgraduate Diploma, students can register with the Health and Care Professions Council and practise as a speech and language therapist in the NHS and other settings. Speech and language therapists work with a range of clients at different ages, including children with speech and language difficulties, children and adults who stammer, stroke patients, head and neck cancer patients, deaf children and adults and children and adults with learning difficulties. A career in speech and language therapy offers opportunities to work in settings including health centres, hospitals, day centres, schools, charities, universities and independent practice. Students can also work abroad or follow career paths in management, research or education.
Masters courses: Health Management, Policy, Psychology, Research and Public Health

Clinical Research

MRes

The MRes in Clinical Research provides students with training in quantitative and qualitative research methods and applied data analysis from basic to advanced levels. The course also provides opportunities to apply this research knowledge to clinical settings.

**Knowledge and critical understanding of clinical research methods is becoming increasingly important for all professionals in the health, social care and private sectors, where an evidence-based approach, supported by academic rigour, is crucial to decision-making, clinical practice and delivery of integrated services.**

This course enables students to independently design, develop and conduct research relevant to clinical practice, appraise current research (evidence-based healthcare), apply findings to the delivery of health services in clinical practice and develop a collaborative, interdisciplinary and ethical approach to research and work.

The course is suitable for healthcare professionals from primary care or allied health disciplines working in clinical research. It is also suitable for students aspiring to work in this field.

Twelve bursaries funded by the National Institute of Health Research are available.

**Course content**

Core modules include:
- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Advanced research methods (15 credits)
- Advanced data analysis (15 credits)
- Work-based clinical placement (15 credits)
- The application of research in clinical settings (15 credits)
- Dissertation (90 credits).

**Career opportunities**

The course gives students the research and academic training to become a clinical academic researcher across all health service settings including the NHS, charities, industry, government, private practice and academic and research settings. Graduates gain vital transferable skills which are applicable to all health and medical-related careers where attention to detail, conducting research and evaluation for evidence-based practice and report writing is a career advantage.

**NIHR-Funded Studentships**

NIHR-funded studentships are available for students taking the MRes Clinical Research course, starting in the 2016/17 academic year. The studentships cover successful applicants’ salary and course/tuition fees. The MRes Clinical Research supports non-medical healthcare professionals to pursue a clinical academic pathway. Discover more information about HEE/NIHR funding at [www.nihr.ac.uk/funding/nihr-hee-cat-programme-mres.htm](http://www.nihr.ac.uk/funding/nihr-hee-cat-programme-mres.htm).

**Duration**

- **Full-time:** one year.
- **Part-time:** two years.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution with an upper second class mark or international equivalent in a dissertation.

Applicants should also be registered with a relevant professional body, have at least one year of experience working as a clinician in the health sector and be currently working in a clinical healthcare environment.

Applicants who do not have relevant employment experience but have plans for a future career path in clinical academic research may also be considered.

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.

Find out more

pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790

www.city.ac.uk
Health Management
MSc

The MSc in Health Management provides strategic insights, critical management perspectives and integrative thinking for leading innovation and change in international healthcare and business.

The course brings the latest academic thinking and business strategies into healthcare practice to help leaders transform business models and health systems; encourage organisational renewal, collaboration and learning; and create value, redesign service delivery and care pathways to achieve strategic goals and generate system efficiencies.

The course is tailored to respond to the challenges and issues faced by managers and leaders in health systems worldwide. It combines academic rigour, current theoretical models and professional experience. Unlike courses that focus on managing technical systems and functions we emphasise integrative thinking, management of people, cultures and meanings, which are highly relevant in the professional settings of healthcare.

Learning is experiential and interactive and emphasises the application of management concepts in healthcare practice. Relevant case studies relating to real-life examples are used in learning and we regularly welcome practitioners as guest speakers.

Course content
This course emphasises integrative thinking combining intuition, analytic reason and imagination and transformational leadership capabilities. It develops key competencies and capabilities, drawing on diverse organisational and management perspectives.

Graduates develop the capacity to work effectively with others within organisations and across health systems, to think broadly and deeply about challenges in healthcare and to reflect critically on one’s own leadership style, the performance of others and the influence of international global healthcare contexts.

Core modules include:
• Strategic management in healthcare
• Health innovation and change
• Management and leadership in healthcare
• Health management consultancy
• Health economics
• Research methods and applied data analysis
• Dissertation.

Elective modules include:
• International health systems
• Strategic commissioning
• Pharma enterprise and economic evaluation.

Career opportunities
MSc Health Management graduates work globally across many sectors as highly regarded managers and leaders in healthcare, often with dual clinical and management responsibilities. This includes: care providers, NGOs and social enterprises, private enterprise, health insurance, pharmaceutical companies, medical devices and biotechnologies; health policy and regulatory organisations; and health management consultancy.

The course is suitable for clinicians and managers with prior experience in healthcare wishing to take their careers to the next level and for graduates with health-related or business degrees preparing for careers in global healthcare.

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
The MSc in Health Policy aims to equip students with the knowledge and skills they need to understand, analyse and influence the health policy process in the 21st century.

The UK and global healthcare landscape is becoming increasingly complex. Significant shifts, such as advances in health technologies, rising consumer expectations, increasing longevity and prevalence of chronic illness, present growing challenges for healthcare systems, ensuring that healthcare and health policy are at the top of political agendas across the world.

The course equips students with the knowledge and skills they need to understand, analyse and influence the health policy process in the 21st century, the social, political and economic factors that affect it at local, national and international level and its impact on health systems and services and wider society. It combines an international focus and academic rigour with the development of practical policy analysis and related skills which can be applied in real-world health policy, planning and management settings.

Graduates from any academic discipline with an interest in health policy-related issues can apply for the course. The course is also suitable for professionals from a wide range of backgrounds including the medical, nursing and allied health professions; public health, national and local government; NGOs; international agencies; research institutions; and the private sector.

Course content
Lectures, workshops and seminars are led by academic staff from the Schools of Health Sciences and Arts & Social Sciences and there is a range of distinguished honorary and guest speakers.

Core modules include:
- The health policy process, politics and power
- Social determinants of health
- International health systems
- Health economics
- Foundations in research methods and data analysis.

Elective modules include:
- Global health
- Public health
- Health policy in Britain
- Health innovation and change
- Management and leadership in healthcare
- Strategic commissioning
- Food and public policy
- Strategic management in healthcare
- Economic evaluation in healthcare.

Career opportunities
Health and healthcare are key priorities for the public and government alike and it is highly likely that demand for health policy experts will remain high. Graduates of this course working or with a desire to work within a health-related organisation in the public, private or third sector are equipped with a range of key transferable health policy skills.

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
Health Psychology/ Psychology and Health
MSc

City’s MSc in Health Psychology/Psychology and Health aims to give students a thorough understanding of health psychology theory and research and to develop relevant academic and communication skills.

Health psychology is devoted to furthering understanding of the scientific relationships between the social and psychological dimensions of health and illness. These include:

- Environmental factors
- Psychosocial and sociocultural factors that may contribute to disease or its prevention
- Behavioural methods used in the diagnosis, treatment or rehabilitation of individuals living with physical disorders
- Techniques that could reduce disease risk by modifying health beliefs
- Attitudes or behaviours including decisions about using professional services.

Course content
The MSc in Health Psychology aims to enable students to develop an awareness of professional and contextual issues relevant to the practice of health psychology.

The MSc in Psychology and Health was established in 1999 for applicants who do not have Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC) but who have an interest in psychological issues related to health.

Modules include:

- Behavioural medicine
- Communication in a healthcare context
- Health promotion
- Health psychology research project
- Lifespan, gender and culture
- Professional and contextual issues in health psychology
- Research design and statistics
- Research in action
- Theoretical foundations of health psychology.

Accreditation
This degree is accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS).

Career opportunities
This MSc constitutes stage one of professional health psychology training. Upon successful completion of the course, graduates are eligible to apply for stage two training or may seek employment.

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
City University London’s Professional Doctorate in Health Psychology is the stage two component of a health psychology programme to be completed by aspiring health psychologists with the view of pursuing a career in health psychology.

The course provides students with all of the competencies of the health psychologist and the development of individual skills and experience.

The aim of the course is for students to be able to practise competently and confidently in health psychology and produce an original piece of research that contributes to the knowledge of applied health psychology. It is accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS) and approved by the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC).

Course content
Students can apply to become registered psychologists or health psychologists under the HCPC following completion of all practice and research components and once they have passed their viva voce examinations within a minimum of two years (full-time students; four years, pro-rata for part-time students). The portfolio of competence must include:
- A supervision log
- A supplementary report summarising the practice and supervision log (3,000 words)
- A research thesis (30,000 words) and publishable paper(s) (10,000 words)
- A systematic review (6,000 words)
- Four case studies (approximately 3,000 words each) with relevant appendices.

The candidate must have been the primary participant in the case studies. Emphasis is placed on the skills and knowledge required to be a scientist-practitioner. Video, audio or other evidence of examples of practice are required as part of the appendices to the case studies.

Career opportunities
On completion of this degree, graduates are eligible to become registered psychologists with the BPS and can register with the HCPC. Graduates of this course go on to senior positions in the healthcare field including the NHS, charities and private companies. Trainees learn consultancy skills which has led several graduates to set up their own consultancy services.
Health Services Research
MSc

The MSc in Health Services Research offers advanced research training to enable graduates to conduct and evaluate research to understand and improve service delivery, quality of care and patient outcomes.

Health services research explores the multifactorial causes of healthcare outcomes to develop and evaluate complex interventions to improve these outcomes. Health services research addresses questions such as: Why are there still quality gaps in care? How can we speed up the translation of evidence into healthcare practice? How can we apply evidence to improve patients’ self-management of long-term conditions? The MSc in Health Services Research equips students with the research knowledge, skills and experience to consume and generate primary and secondary research which addresses these questions.

The course is suitable for professionals from clinical and non-clinical backgrounds, including those who have worked in medical and allied health professions, local government, NGOs, research institutions and consultancies and pharmaceutical and healthcare industries. The course also provides a foundation for MPhil or PhD-level study in health services research.

Course content
Core modules include:
• Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
• Advanced research methods (15 credits)
• Advanced data analysis
• Dissertation (60 credits).

Elective modules include:
• International health systems (15 credits)
• Health policy in Britain (15 credits)
• Health policy process, politics and power (15 credits)
• Health innovation and change (15 credits)
• Management and leadership in healthcare (15 credits).

The dissertation provides an opportunity for students to design and conduct a substantial empirical study that addresses an important research question in health services research.

Career opportunities
Graduates have a thorough grounding in professional research and statistical skills, enabling them to seek employment in management, service provision and practice roles. Graduates can go on to develop careers across a range of health service settings including the NHS, charities, industry, government, private practice and academic and research environments.

Graduates gain vital transferable skills which are applicable to all health and healthcare-related careers where attention to detail, conducting research and evaluation for evidence-based practice and report writing is a career advantage.

Duration
Full-time: one year.
Part-time: two years.
Start date in September.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree in a medical, health or social sciences discipline or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants who do not hold a degree but do have equivalent professional qualifications or substantial relevant employment experience in health services may be considered.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
The MSc in Public Health (MPH) provides cutting-edge knowledge on evidence-based practice and research methods for leading public health initiatives.

**Core modules:**
Students are required to undertake all seven taught modules and a dissertation:
- Public health (15 credits)
- Epidemiology (15 credits)
- Global health (15 credits)
- Social determinants of health (15 credits)
- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Advanced applied data analysis (15 credits)
- Advanced research methods (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

**Career opportunities**
MPH is the most widely recognised professional qualification for leadership in public health. Our graduates work globally in both private and public sectors including the NHS, international agencies, charities, industry, local government, private practice and academic and research environments.

Students gain vital transferable skills which are applicable to all health and medical-related careers where attention to detail, conducting research and evaluation for evidence-based practice and report writing are an advantage. In addition, students can use the strong foundation in public health theory and research methods gained on the course to facilitate entry to professional bodies and pursue doctoral level study at City.

**Course content**
The course provides comprehensive theoretical and professional training in research methods and applied data analysis. In addition, modules on epidemiology, global health and social determinants of health enable students to develop competencies in public health theories and practice. The final dissertation provides an opportunity for students to design and carry out a major research project in public health.

Postgraduate students are expected to allocate an average of 150 hours of taught and self-directed learning for each 15 credit module.

**Duration**
- **Full-time:** one year.
- **Part-time:** two years.

**Entry requirements**
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a health or social sciences discipline.

Applicants who do not hold a degree but do have equivalent professional qualifications or substantial experience in the health sector may be considered.

**English language requirements**
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.
Masters courses: Interprofessional courses

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care
MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care is for healthcare professionals working in clinical and social care contexts.

Duration
Full-time: one year (two days a week).
Part-time: two years (one day a week).
Plus up to one year for the dissertation.
Start dates in January and September.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant subject.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.

This multi-professional course provides flexible study and supports practitioners in achieving an advanced level of practice, clinical excellence and innovation by undertaking high-quality evidence-based research.

The course is for all practitioners working in health and social care contexts, including medical practitioners, nurses, midwives, allied health professionals, social workers, psychologists, managers and administrators, physiotherapists, paramedics and other healthcare practitioners.

Course content
There are only two core modules (and a dissertation) taken within this course. These modules are taken by all students studying on health and social care courses in the School.

Core modules:
• Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
• Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
• Dissertation (60 credits).

The course is mainly made up from elective modules, which students choose to suit their own professional and personal development goals.

Students can select elective modules from the wide range offered by the School of Health Sciences. For example students may choose to study leadership and management, infection control, teaching and learning or psychology. As the course is so flexible it is important to seek advice from the Programme Director and the academic team to ensure that the wealth of learning opportunities available is maximised.

Students must gain 60 credits in order to be awarded a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

In addition to this generic route, eleven further specialist routes are available.

Career opportunities
Graduates can go on to posts in administration, management and health research, in public and private settings. Graduates can also apply for research posts and undertake research.

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Adult Mental Health)  
MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Adult Mental Health) is for healthcare professionals working in mental health services.

The course provides the skills, knowledge and awareness in the assessment and formulation of mental health problems, evidence-based psychosocial interventions and of contemporary issues in mental health.

The course is for all healthcare professionals working in mental health services including nurses, social workers, psychologists and practitioners from a range of allied statutory and voluntary agencies.

Course content
Core modules include:
• Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
• Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
• Dissertation (60 credits).

Core elective modules include:
• Assessment and identification of mental health problems (15 credits)
• Evidence-based psychosocial interventions in mental health (15 credits)
• Contemporary issues in mental health (15 credits).

Elective modules include:
• Child protection: working together, managing risk and resilience (15 credits)
• Promoting child and adolescent psychological development (15 credits)
• Child and adolescent mental health: early identification and assessment (15 credits)
• Psychology in health and social care (15 credits)
• Liaison in mental healthcare (15 credits)
• Evidence-based dementia care (15 credits).

Alternatively, students may complete a module from the MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Child and Adolescent Mental Health).

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Career opportunities
Graduates gain an understanding and knowledge of adult mental health and the ability to work effectively and collaboratively across professional agencies. Graduates have gone on to secure roles in mental health, social care, the voluntary sector and health policy and management. Graduates can also apply for research posts and undertake research.

Duration
Full-time: four modules per term over one year.
Part-time: two modules per term over two years.
Plus up to one year for a dissertation.
Start dates in January and September.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant subject.
Applicants with a professional qualification and at least a year of experience in health and social care are preferred.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.

Other courses you may like
MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Child and Adolescent Mental Health).

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) is for healthcare professionals working in child and adolescent mental health services.

The course has been developed in consultation with national charity YoungMinds. It provides the skills, knowledge and awareness in promoting child and adolescent psychological development, managing risk and resilience, early identification, assessment and formulation of child and adolescent mental health problems, evidence-based psychosocial interventions and contemporary issues in child and adolescent mental health.

The course uses a sound evidence base to prepare students to participate in a specialist workforce where the development of ethical and culturally sensitive practice and the placement of the service user and carer at the centre of decision-making and service re-design are core values. Students enhance their ability to critically evaluate their work or the work of others who care for individuals and families where there are significant concerns and vulnerability. They also develop capacities to maintain the balance between working collaboratively while maintaining safe professional boundaries.

The course is for professionals from several sectors including healthcare, education, emergency services, social care, nursing, allied health professions or the voluntary sector.

Course content
Core modules include:
• Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
• Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
• Dissertation (60 credits).

Core elective modules include:
• Child protection: working together, managing risk and resilience (15 credits)
• Promoting child and adolescent psychological development (15 credits)
• Child and adolescent mental health: early identification and assessment (15 credits)
• Child and adolescent mental health: therapeutic approaches and the evidence-base (15 credits).

Elective modules include:
• Assessment and formulation of mental health problems (15 credits)
• Evidence-based psychosocial interventions in mental health (15 credits)
• Contemporary issues in mental health (15 credits)
• Mental health across health and social care settings (15 credits)
• Work-based learning (15 credits)
• Partnership in practice (15 credits).

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Career opportunities
Graduates can go on to influence the mental health of children and young people at a direct and indirect level through the development of services and the application of interprofessional practice and research.

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Long Term Conditions and Long Term Care)  MSc

This degree is for health, social work and social care professionals working with people with long-term conditions, across the lifespan in their own homes, care homes or in the acute sector.

Duration

- Full-time: one year (two days a week).
- Part-time: two years (one day a week).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant subject.

Applicants should also have a professional qualification and at least one year's clinical experience.

English language requirements

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.

Course content

This course addresses the general and mental health and social care needs of people at all stages of the lifespan. It shares learning from both the public and private sectors and is ideally suited for those working in management, practice and commissioning across health and social care.

Course content

Students study core and discipline-specific modules, one elective module and complete a dissertation.

The range of modules available ensures that students can tailor the MSc to their career and personal development needs.

Core and discipline-specific modules include:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches in advanced practice (15 credits)
- Balancing risk and safety (15 credits)
- Facilitating self-management (15 credits)
- Promoting physical, mental and social well-being (15 credits)
- Engaging technology (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Elective modules include:

- Evidence-based dementia care (15 credits)
- Making a difference: research and development in care for older people (15 credits)
- Dysphagia and disorders of eating and drinking (15 credits)
- Health promotion (15 credits)
- Health and society (15 credits)
- Leadership in health management (15 credits)
- Medicines management (15 credits)
- Psychology at work (15 credits)
- Psychology for health and social care (15 credits)
- Quality management and action evaluation (15 credits)
- Work-based projects (15 credits).

Students must gain 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Career opportunities

The course prepares health, social work and social care professionals for leadership careers and innovative practice in long-term conditions (specialist practitioners, facilitators of self management, health and social care managers) and in long-term care (specialist social workers, registered care home managers and district nurses). It is also suitable for commissioners of health and social care and those entering academic careers in teaching and research in long-term conditions and long-term care.

Find out more

pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790

www.city.ac.uk
Students learn in an open, dynamic and supportive atmosphere which encourages an exchange of experience and collaboration in studies and research. Students develop the skills and knowledge needed to undertake independent research and learn about the latest theoretical and clinical developments in the field.

The course is for qualified speech and language therapists seeking to gain specialist knowledge and high-level research skills in their field. It is also suitable for other graduates with a background and special interest in children and adults with speech, language, communication and associated difficulties.

Course content
The course comprises a taught component and a supervised research dissertation. For the taught component, students study seven modules.

Core modules include:
- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits).

Elective modules include:
- Acquired language impairment (15 credits)
- Case-based clinical management (15 credits)
- Cognitive communication impairments (15 credits)
- Developmental language impairment (15 credits)
- Dysphagia and disorders of eating and drinking (15 credits)
- Habilitative audiology (15 credits)
- Language learning and development (15 credits)
- Instrumental techniques in speech sciences (15 credits).

Students can also choose modules from the School of Health Sciences’ broader Continuing Professional Development (CPD) portfolio.

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma; 120 credits and the dissertation leads to an MSc.

Career opportunities
Successful completion of the MSc fulfils the requirements for some higher-grade senior speech and language therapy posts. Students are also eligible to apply for a research degree (MPhil/PhD) and for some research posts.
Speech, Language and Communication Needs in Schools: Advanced Practice MSc

This course, run jointly with University College London Institute of Education (UCL-IOE), is a flexible, professionally orientated course suitable for practitioners with a specific interest in speech, language and communication needs within education.

Students gain up-to-date and advanced knowledge in specific clinical areas, education and related subjects, while collaborating with fellow students and practitioners and outstanding academic staff.

This MSc is for speech and language therapists, teachers and other graduates experienced in working with children with speech, language and communication needs in schools, from the UK and overseas.

Course content

Core modules include:

- Concepts and contexts of special and inclusive education (30 credits)
- Social, emotional and behavioural development in children with specific speech, language and communication difficulties (30 credits)
- Language-learning and development (15 credits)
- Foundations of research methods and applied data analysis (15 credits).

Elective modules include:

- Case-based clinical management (15 credits)
- Developmental language impairment (15 credits)
- Dysphagia and disorders of eating and drinking (15 credits)
- Identity, inclusion and living with disability (15 credits)
- Speech acoustics and speech perception (15 credits).

UCL-IOE elective modules include:

- Literacy development (30 credits)
- Autism: research and practice (30 credits)
- Inclusive pedagogy (30 credits)
- Literacy practice in writing and comprehension (30 credits)
- Reading and spelling difficulties (30 credits)
- Psychology for special needs (30 credits)
- Understanding specific learning difficulties (dyslexia) (30 credits).

Students can also choose other Masters level modules offered at the School of Health Sciences and UCL-IOE.

Career opportunities

Successful completion of the MSc is an advantage in applying for higher-grade specialist and managerial posts and for specialisation in the area of special education needs. Graduates are also eligible to apply for a research degree (MPhil/PhD) and for some research posts.
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Midwifery)
MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Midwifery) is a flexible, professionally orientated course which allows qualified midwives to enhance and expand their skills.

Students on this course learn about the latest theoretical and clinical developments relating to midwifery. They also develop research, applied data analysis and critical thinking skills and have the opportunity to conduct a research project under expert supervision. Graduates are well prepared for leading roles as evidence-based practitioners.

The course is designed for qualified midwives who have at least one year of experience in clinical midwifery practice.

Course content
The course provides the opportunity to create a challenging and rewarding course of study tailored to students’ personal development needs. Compulsory modules are kept to a minimum, so that the wide range of elective modules allows students to personalise their learning.

Students undertake up to seven modules including three core modules and two elective modules.

Core modules include:
- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Core discipline-specific modules include:
- Advancing midwifery: theory, knowledge, context and practice (online) (15 credits)
- Managing risk in midwifery (15 credits)
- Knowledge, evidence and skills for normal birth (15 credits).

Elective modules include:
- Assessment for neonates and infants (15 credits)
- Critical thinking and diagnostic reasoning for neonates (15 credits)
- Leadership for practice and service delivery (15 credits)
- Supporting and assessing learning in practice settings (15 credits)
- Enhancing critical care skills in midwifery (15 credits)
- Child protection: working together, managing risk and resilience (15 credits)
- Child and adolescent mental health: early identification and assessment (15 credits)
- Promoting child and adolescent psychological development (15 credits)
- Leadership and innovation in maternity care: facilitating successful groups and teams [subject to approval].

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Career opportunities
This course allows practitioners flexibility in developing specialist skills and knowledge at a highly demanding academic and professional level. The course prepares students for a range of roles including midwife consultant and jobs in clinical leadership.

Duration
Full-time: one year. Students must complete all taught modules in one year but can complete their dissertation by the following February.
Part-time: two years.
Start dates in January and September.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold a second class honours degree in midwifery. A lower qualification such as a Diploma in Midwifery may be considered with appropriate prior experience.
Applicants without a degree may be considered on the basis of professional experience.
At least one year’s experience as a practising and registered midwife is preferred.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.
Other evidence of proficiency in the English language, which satisfies the board of studies concerned.

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Nurse Practitioner: Adult, Child or Neonatal)  
MSc

This course enables nurse practitioners to advance their existing practice and theory with a specific focus on the role of Advanced Nurse Practitioner (Adult, Child or Neonatal).

**Course content**

The course includes two core modules, a further four route-specific modules and a research dissertation.

**Core modules include:**
- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

**Child and adult route modules include:**
- Advanced physical assessment, critical thinking and diagnostic reasoning across the lifespan (15 credits)
- Independent and supplementary non-medical prescribing (30 credits)
- Pathological principles for advanced practice.

**Neonatal route modules include:**
- Advanced physical assessment for neonates
- Critical thinking and diagnostic reasoning for neonates
- Independent and supplementary non-medical prescribing
- Advanced neonatal pathophysiology.

Please note that the neonatal route is 15 months full-time, including two to three days a week in clinical practice.

For all routes, a clinical work placement with appropriate supervision for physical assessment is required.

**Career opportunities**

Graduates of this course are able to influence nursing practice at both direct and indirect levels through the development of services and the application of research to clinical practice. The course prepares students for a range of roles, including advanced nurse practitioner, nurse consultant and senior nurse manager, in all healthcare settings working across the lifespan.

**Duration**

**Part-time:** two years.

Students attend lectures/seminars once a week and the course must be completed over a maximum of five years.

Start date in September.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants without a degree may be considered on the basis of professional experience.

Applicants should be registered with the Nursing and Midwifery Council or a similar professional/statutory body with two years’ relevant clinical experience and currently working in a healthcare setting.

Relevant work experience, combined with a demonstrable ability to study at degree level, will also be considered.

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.

Find out more

pghealth@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5790
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Ophthalmic Nurse Practitioner) MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Ophthalmic Nurse Practitioner) is a flexible, professionally orientated course for nurses working in ophthalmic health and eye care.

The course explores the latest theoretical and clinical developments relating to ophthalmic nursing. It develops research skills and critical thinking and provides the opportunity to conduct a research project under expert supervision.

The course is for registered nurses working in ophthalmic health or caring for people who are experiencing vision loss. It is for staff nurses, nurse managers and those seeking a career in nursing or health research.

Course content
Core modules include:
- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Core elective modules include:
- Ophthalmic examination (15 credits)
- Principles of therapeutics (15 credits)
- Independent, supplementary and non-medical prescribing (30 credits).

Elective modules:
Students have the opportunity to complete an additional module of 15 credits offered by the School of Health Sciences Continuing Professional Development (CPD) portfolio.

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Career opportunities
Graduates can go on to roles in nurse management and student support and as advanced nurse practitioners in ophthalmology in a range of public and private settings. The course is also suitable for ophthalmic nurses considering a research post.

Other courses you may like
MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Ophthalmic Nursing)

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing)
MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing) is a flexible, professionally orientated course for nurses working across health and social care.

Nurses wishing to develop their professional, critical and clinical skills should consider registering for this dynamic course. Nurses on this course learn about the latest theoretical and clinical developments relating to nursing, health and social care provision. Elements of the course take place in multi-professional environments, allowing students the opportunity to develop research, applied data analysis and critical thinking skills. Students are also offered the opportunity to conduct a research project under expert academic supervision, which enables them to lay the foundations for independent research in the future and to develop expertise in a specialist topic of their choice.

This course is for registered nurses who want to pursue further academic and clinical studies with the aim of developing and enhancing their career opportunities.

Course content
This course is based on modules, which can be taken in a sequence that suits students' individual needs. Core modules are shared with all students studying on advanced health and social care courses within the School.

Core modules include:
• Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
• Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
• Dissertation (60 credits).

Core elective modules are the modules specially chosen to enhance a career in nursing. They include:
• Medicines management (15 credits)
• Pathophysiological principles for advanced practice (15 credits).

Elective modules are the units of study that students choose with advice from the Programme Director. They may be chosen from the wide range of learning opportunities within the School of Health Sciences. Students also have the opportunity to complete an additional three modules of 15 credits each offered across the School of Health Sciences’ Continuing Professional Development (CPD) portfolio.

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Career opportunities
This course enhances research and practice skills, leading to roles in nurse management, health research, student support and as clinical nurse specialists in different settings including the public and private sectors. The flexible nature of the course makes it particularly suitable for nurses with highly specific requirements in professional development.

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
Masters courses: Nursing

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Ophthalmic Nursing) MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Ophthalmic Nursing) is a flexible, professionally orientated course for nurses working in ophthalmic health and eye care.

The course explores the latest theoretical and clinical developments relating to ophthalmic nursing. It develops research skills and critical thinking and provides the opportunity to conduct a research project under expert supervision.

The course is for registered nurses working in ophthalmic health or caring for people who are experiencing vision loss. It is for staff nurses and nurse managers and those seeking a career in nursing or health research.

Course content

Core modules include:
- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Core elective modules include:
- Medical retina (15 credits)
- Critical thinking in ophthalmic practice (15 credits)
- Medicines management (15 credits).

Elective modules:
Students have the opportunity to complete an additional module of 15 credits offered across the School of Health Sciences’ Continuing Professional Development (CPD) portfolio.

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Career opportunities
Graduates can go on to roles in nurse management and student support and as ophthalmic nurse specialists in a range of public and private settings. The course is also suitable for ophthalmic nurses considering a research post.

Duration
Part-time: at least two years.
Plus up to one year for the dissertation.
Start dates in January and September.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant subject. Applicants without a first degree are considered in exceptional cases.
Applicants should have professional registration with a relevant body and at least two years’ relevant clinical experience as a registered nurse, including one year within ophthalmic nursing.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.

Other courses you may like
MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Ophthalmic Nurse Practitioner)
MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing)

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
The MSc in Clinical Optometry prepares students to provide enhanced clinical care to patients with an emphasis on the co-management of patients and the expansion of the optometrist’s role in ocular therapeutics.

Students acquire cutting-edge skills from leading UK experts. City has a thriving research community that is undertaking pioneering research in vision sciences. The University also enjoys strong links with Moorfields Eye Hospital and the Institute of Ophthalmology.

The course is for optometrists wishing to extend their professional development and scope of practice.

Course content
City is currently the only university to offer the full suite of College of Optometrists’ accredited modules. These are:
- Contact lens practice (30 PG credits)
- Medical retina (15 PG credits)
- Low vision (15 PG credits)
- Glaucoma (15 PG credits).

In addition, students are able to extend their scope of practice to the highest level with completion of the General Optical Council (GOC) accredited prescribing modules.

- Principles of therapeutics
- Principles of prescribing
- Independent prescribing
- Learning in practice via Accreditation of Prior Experiential Learning (part of the Independent Prescribing College of Optometrists’ Common Final Assessment).

Other 15 PG credit elective modules include:
- Binocular vision
- Paediatric optometry
- Refractive surgery
- Critical thinking for ophthalmic practice.

Modules are mainly delivered via face-to-face sessions; the first day of most modules is delivered by distance learning.

Core modules include:
- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis - online (30 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a module in research methods and applied data analysis and a dissertation lead to an MSc.

Accreditation
This course is accredited for the General Optical Council’s (GOC) Continuing Education and Training points. The course includes the College of Optometrists’ Professional Certificates in Medical Retina, Glaucoma and Low Vision, in addition to the Professional Higher Certificate in Contact Lens Practice. The prescribing modules are also accredited by the GOC.

Career opportunities
Graduates can provide enhanced clinical care to patients, particularly in the field of ocular therapeutics. Students can choose to become an additional supply optometrist or an independent prescriber, extending their scope of practice to the highest possible level.

Entry requirements
Applicants should be UK-registered optometrists, eligible to practise in the UK and registered with the GOC.

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree with at least one year’s relevant clinical experience.

Overseas optometrists are considered if the undergraduate syllabus studied and clinical responsibilities are similar to those of a UK optometrist.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.

Duration
Full-time: up to two years.
Part-time: up to five years.
Postgraduate Diploma: up to four years.
Postgraduate Certificate: up to two years.
Start dates in January and September.
Modules normally run over two to three days with an examination approximately six weeks later.

Other courses you may like
MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Clinical Optometry)

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790

www.city.ac.uk
Masters courses: Optometry

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Clinical Optometry)  
MSc

The Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Clinical Optometry) prepares optometrists working in specialist practice to provide advanced-level primary eye care.

Duration

Full-time: up to two years.
Part-time: up to five years.
MSc: up to five years.
Postgraduate Diploma: up to four years.
Postgraduate Certificate: up to two years.

Modules normally run over two to three days with an examination approximately six weeks later.
Start dates in January and September.

Entry requirements

Applicants should be UK-registered optometrists, eligible to practise in the UK and registered with the GOC.
Applicants should hold a second class honours degree with at least one year’s relevant clinical experience.
Overseas optometrists are considered if the undergraduate syllabus studied and clinical responsibilities are similar to those of a UK optometrist.

English language requirements

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.

Course content

Core modules include:
• Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
• Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
• Dissertation (60 credits).

Core elective modules include:
• Principles of therapeutics (online) (15 credits)
• Principles of prescribing (15 credits)
• Independent prescribing (15 credits)
• Learning in practice via Accreditation for Prior Experience or Learning (part of the Independent Prescribing College of Optometrists’ Common Final Assessment) (15 credits).

Elective modules include:
• Leadership for practice and service delivery (15 credits)
• Leadership in health management (15 credits).

Accreditation

This course is accredited for the General Optical Council’s (GOC) Continuing Education and Training points. The course includes the Professional Certificates in Medical Retina, Glaucoma and Low Vision. The course also includes the Professional Higher Certificate in Contact Lens Practice. The prescribing modules are also accredited by the GOC and the content forms the theory for the College of Optometrists’ Independent Prescribing Common Final Assessment.

Career opportunities

The course provides an opportunity to enhance career prospects in hospital and specialist community settings.

Other courses you may like

MSc Clinical Optometry

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Find out more

pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
The MSc in Medical Ultrasound offers flexible study for professionals undertaking obstetrics, gynaecology and abdominal ultrasound training.

Our expert staff provide a supportive environment for students to develop their academic abilities and clinical and advanced practice skills. City’s clinical skills suite is equipped with a new Hitachi Noblus machine in addition to a Siemens Antares and Siui real-time ultrasound machines and simulators.

The course is for practitioners working in radiography, nursing, midwifery or other related professions.

Course content
Students learn the theory of ultrasound production, safe and effective practice, normal and abnormal ultrasound appearances and associated imaging pathways. Innovative learning and assessment methods are used to develop skills and link theory to practice.

Core modules include:
• Fundamental principles of ultrasound practice (15 credits)
• Developing advanced practice (15 credits).

Elective modules:
Students can select from clinical options including obstetrics, gynaecology, abdominal ultrasound and work-based learning (clinical options to suit local needs).

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a module in research methods and applied data analysis and a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Accreditation
This course is accredited by the Consortium for the Accreditation of Sonographic Education.

Career opportunities
Graduates can pursue a career in ultrasound, develop skills to help them work towards advanced and consultant-level practice and go on to careers as superintendent sonographers, clinical application specialists and lecturers.

Other courses you may like
- MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing)
- MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Radiotherapy)
- MSc Radiography (Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy)

Find out more
pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
Radiography (Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy) MSc

This course has a flexible modular approach, focusing on the clinical specialties of Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy.

The course gives students the skills and knowledge to apply critical appraisal to practice and promote reflective and evidence-based practice. The course is for qualified practising diagnostic radiographers. The Radiotherapy route is primarily aimed at therapy radiographers who are at an early stage of their careers and wish to study at Masters level.

Course content

**Computed Tomography (CT)**
- Core modules include:
  - Clinical applications of CT (30 credits)
  - Science and instrumentation of CT (30 credits)
  - Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits).

**Medical Magnetic Resonance (MMR)**
- Core modules include:
  - Physics and instrumentation of MMR (30 credits)
  - Clinical applications of MMR (30 credits)
  - Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits).

**Radiotherapy**
- Core modules include:
  - Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits).

Elective modules:
Students can select from the range of modules within the Radiography programme. Students can also choose a 15-credit module from within the School of Health Sciences Continuing Professional Development (CPD) portfolio in discussion with their Programme Director.

Innovative learning and assessment methods are used to develop skills and link theory to practice.

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The completion of a dissertation leads to an MSc for all routes.

Accreditation
This course is accredited by the College of Radiographers.

Career opportunities
The course equips students with the ability to undertake service evaluation and research in Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy, underpinned by clear strategy and innovation.

Duration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MSc:</strong> three years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Postgraduate Diploma:</strong> two years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Postgraduate Certificate:</strong> one year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Start dates in January and September.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree in diagnostic radiography for the Computed Tomography and Medical Magnetic Resonance routes and a lower second class honours degree in diagnostic radiography for Radiotherapy or the equivalent from an international institution.

Alternatively, applicants should hold a Diploma from the College of Radiographers or the equivalent from an international institution if the equivalent can lead to registration with the Health and Care Professions Council.

Applicants should have at least one year of clinical experience for the Computed Tomography and Medical Magnetic Resonance routes and two years for Radiotherapy and be in clinical practice for a minimum of three days per week.

English language requirements

IELTS: 7.0 in all categories.

Other courses you may like

- MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Radiotherapy)
- MSc Medical Ultrasound

Find out more

pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
Masters courses: Radiography

**Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Radiotherapy) MSc**

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Radiotherapy) is a flexible, professionally orientated course for therapeutic radiographers.

**Duration**

**Part-time**
- **MSc**: three years.
- **Postgraduate Diploma**: two years.
- **Postgraduate Certificate**: one year.

Attendance will vary depending on the modules undertaken and could be one day a week for twelve weeks, one day a month for six months or distance learning where there is no attendance requirement.

Start dates in January and September.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should typically hold an upper second class honours degree in radiography or the equivalent from an international institution.

Alternatively, applicants should hold professional qualifications, such as a Diploma from the College of Radiographers, or the equivalent from an international institution.

The optional work-based learning (expert/specialist practice) modules require the appropriate scope of practice.

Applicants should have appropriate clinical experience to be working towards or at advanced level practice.

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 7.0 in all categories.

The course explores the latest theoretical and clinical developments in radiotherapy. It develops research skills and critical thinking and provides the opportunity to conduct a research project under expert supervision.

The course is for therapy radiographers with several years of clinical practice, typically working at Band 7 or above and wanting to take on an advanced practice role.

**Course content**

Core modules include:
- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Students can also choose from a range of core elective and elective modules.

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

**Career opportunities**

Students gain practice-specific knowledge and research skills to enhance their career opportunities with an emphasis on advanced-level practice.

**Other courses you may like**

MSc Radiography (Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy)

**Find out more**

pghealth@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 5790
The School of Health Sciences provides a supportive and well-resourced environment for individuals wishing to pursue a research postgraduate degree.

**Course content**

Students hoping to undertake a PhD must generally enrol for an MPhil research degree and transfer to the PhD after 18 months for a full-time programme and two years for a part-time programme of satisfactory progress.

There are three routes to an MPhil/PhD degree within the School:
- **Traditional MPhil/PhD:** the candidate undertakes a significant piece of original research and writes a thesis based on that research. This is the most common research degree in the School of Health Sciences.
- **MPhil/PhD by prior publication:** candidates who have published several significant research papers spend between one and two years writing an extended essay which draws together previously published work into a single thesis.
- **MPhil/PhD by prospective publication:** candidates spend at least three years conducting research that results in submission and/or publication of several significant research papers and write an extended essay which draws together this published work into a single thesis.

Academic staff at the School of Health Sciences are engaged in research through six research centres: Applied Vision Research Centre; Health Services Research Centre; Language Communication Sciences Research Centre; Maternal and Child Health Research Centre; Mental Health Research Centre and Public Health Research Centre. More information on the School's research centres can be found at [www.city.ac.uk/health/research](http://www.city.ac.uk/health/research).

**MPhil/PhD candidates are accepted in the following fields:**
- Clinical communication
- Health management
- Health psychology
- Health sciences
- Health services research
- Interprofessional practice
- Language and communication science
- Mental health
- Midwifery
- Nursing
- Optics and visual science
- Optometry
- Optometry and visual sciences
- Practice and service development
- Public health
- Radiography
- Visual science.
Abi Roper  
PhD Language & Communication Science  
and Human Computer Interaction Design,  
from the United Kingdom

For my PhD I’m part of the Gesture Recognition in Aphasia Therapy (GReAT) project, which investigates the use of technology in gesture therapy for people with aphasia (a communication disorder that can occur after a stroke). I’m fortunate to be working in two highly respected Schools at City and the research we’re conducting is really cutting-edge. Our prototype tool was designed in collaboration with people with aphasia and enables users to learn gestures through a 3D game environment, helping them to interact and communicate more effectively. Clinical research such as this is what really inspires me. Once I finish my PhD, I plan to continue researching in the field of speech and language therapy and technology.
The City Law School is one of London’s major law schools and offers an impressive range of academic and professional courses. Located in the heart of legal London, the School was the first in London to educate students and practitioners at all stages of legal education. At the postgraduate level, our high-quality courses for law and non-law graduates are highly regarded by the profession.
Academic staff at the School are engaged in research in all major areas of law, including criminal law and criminal justice; commercial law and contract law; European law; public international law; media law; maritime law and transport; and professional practice. In addition, research centres, groups and institutes within the School provide a space for interdisciplinary collaboration and cutting-edge research into some of the most pressing contemporary legal issues. Academic staff affiliated with the Centre for Law, Justice and Journalism, for example, work with colleagues from City's Departments of Journalism and Sociology to explore themes including legal restraints on the media, journalistic objectivity and impartiality in international war crimes trials and legal safeguards against violence directed at journalists. The School's Centre for the Study of Legal Professional Practice (CSLPP) supports the strong development of the legal professions and legal professional practice through research and writing. The Centre includes various specialist forums focusing on advocacy, alternative dispute resolution, civil litigation, criminal litigation, evidence and proof and legal ethics.

Postgraduate students at all levels benefit from the research expertise and practice experience of the School's academic staff, many of whom are leading experts in their fields. The Graduate Diploma in Law and the Graduate Entry LLB allow graduates who have completed a non-law degree to begin training for a career in law, by completing the seven core foundation subjects required for professional examinations in either one or two years. The Bar Professional Training Course and Legal Practice Course, offered at City's Gray's Inn campus, have a worldwide reputation for excellence and equip students with the skills and knowledge required for legal practice. Finally, LLM, MPhil and PhD courses at The City Law School allow students to deepen their understanding of particular areas of law while retaining the practice focus that is one of the hallmarks of the School's approach.

Professor Jason Chuah
Head of Academic Law and Professor of Commercial and Maritime Law

Professor Jason Chuah researches maritime, international transport, commercial and banking law. He is on the editorial boards of five peer-reviewed journals and has written seven books and over 200 articles. His works have been cited by tribunals in the US, UK and EU. He has done work for the International Securities Markets Association, Seafarers Rights International, World Intellectual Property Organisation, UNCITRAL, International Chamber of Commerce and others. A recent article, published in the European Journal of Commercial Contract Law, explores the impact of Islamic law on commercial contracts through a consideration of how established European or Western private international law regimes should accommodate the intervention of Islamic law. Recent work on cross-border insolvency and pending arbitrations has a similar focus on the interaction between conflicting jurisdictions. An article published in European Company and Financial Law examines the judicial constructs applied to resolve the conflict between a pending arbitration in one country and forthcoming insolvency proceedings in another. His forthcoming book explores how legal systems should treat hardship as an excuse for the failure to perform commercial contracts.

Ibilola Ademowo
Master of Laws, from Nigeria

I love London, so I was keen to come here for postgraduate study, but really it was the reputation of The City Law School and the academic staff who lead the Master of Laws that attracted me. I have not been disappointed. The course has been hard work but very satisfying. I particularly enjoyed the module on international human rights and the opportunity to act as the student representative for my degree.

Ibilola Ademowo (and Saar, overleaf) are in the Law Library, which opened in 2013 close to Northampton Square.
I knew that I wanted to study Law in London and The City Law School felt like the best choice for several reasons: its central location and strong connections with the profession, the calibre of its academic staff (many of whom wrote the core texts we use on the course) and the chance to undertake pro bono work. Although the Graduate Entry LLB (Hons) is challenging – I will graduate in just two years, rather than the more conventional three – I think I have made the most of the opportunities on offer here. I’ve attended lectures given by high-profile speakers, been involved in mooting competitions and volunteered in employment tribunal cases.
Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL)

First developed in 1977, our nationally renowned Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL) was one of the first of the Common Professional Examination courses for non-law graduates wishing to pursue a career in law.

The GDL covers the seven core foundation subjects that are prerequisites for taking the professional examinations. Our GDL course has an unrivalled reputation within the profession for the quality of the education, the ability of its students and the preparation it provides for students seeking pupillage or a training contract.

Successful completion of this course qualifies students to progress to one of the two professional courses that all UK lawyers are required to take: the Legal Practice Course (LPC) for solicitors and the Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC) for barristers.

Course content
GDL candidates study the seven core foundation subjects that would normally be covered during a qualifying law degree. The academic programme and examinations are largely at first degree level with some postgraduate elements and involve material that is normally studied by undergraduates over at least 18 months. The course is delivered by The City Law School’s own lecturers and by visiting lecturers from other prestigious universities.

The foundation subjects are:
- Contract law
- Crime
- Equity and trusts
- European Union law
- Land law
- Public law
- Tort law.

In addition to the foundation subjects, students take another academic law subject unique to City: Introduction to legal ethics. This subject directs students’ attention towards the ethical challenges which lawyers might face in practice and to the values which characterise the profession.

Students have the option to convert their GDL to an LLB degree by taking further law modules.

Career opportunities
Successful completion of the GDL qualifies students to progress onto the LPC (intending solicitors) or the BPTC (intending barristers). City Law School GDL graduates are guaranteed a place on our LPC and are strongly encouraged to apply for our BPTC (please note: the Bar Standards Board does not allow providers to guarantee places on this course).

Other courses you may like
- Legal Practice Course
- Bar Professional Training Course

Duration
Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold at least an upper second class honours degree in any subject or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applications for the course must be made to the Central Applications Board. For more information, visit www.lawcabs.ac.uk.

English language requirements
IELTS: 7.0.

International applicants
The rules governing admission to practise law vary from country to country. Before applying, students wishing to take the GDL as a step towards becoming a lawyer outside England and Wales are strongly advised to check with the appropriate body in the country in which they wish to qualify and practise that the Diploma is acceptable for this purpose.

Find out more
law@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 3309
Jennifer Hirsch
Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL), from the United States

Studying for the GDL has involved a balancing act: the academic demands are rigorous, but I was very keen to gain hands-on experience, so I've also undertaken mini-pupillages, an internship with the Legal Response Initiative and volunteer work in employment law for the Free Representation Unit. The academic reputation of the School and its excellent academic staff were what initially attracted me to City and I'll be staying at City next year to study for the BPTC.

Andrew Lomas
Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL), from the United Kingdom

I plan to practise at the Bar and City has an excellent reputation for preparing students hoping to embark on this career. Next year, I will remain at City to undertake the BPTC. A highlight of this year has been winning The Times Law Award for my essay on privacy and the press and I also made it to the final of the Rawlinson Cup, a debating competition run by my Inn, the Inner Temple.

Dr Steven Truxal
Senior Lecturer in Law and LLM International Business Law Programme Director

Dr Steven Truxal's research expertise lies in the fields of Commercial Law and Competition Law, in particular, the issues surrounding competition and environmental regulation of air transport. In 2012, he published Competition and Regulation in the Airline Industry: Puppets in Chaos, which considers the current legal issues affecting that sector in the wake of substantial European and North American deregulation and liberalisation. Some of the questions Dr Truxal addresses in the monograph include how European and North American approaches have differed and how airlines have remained economically efficient in a complex regulatory environment. Dr Truxal's research has also explored the impact of liberalisation in the air transport industry on targets to reduce carbon emissions through emissions trading schemes and environmental taxes.

Andrew Lomas
Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL), from the United Kingdom

I plan to practise at the Bar and City has an excellent reputation for preparing students hoping to embark on this career. Next year, I will remain at City to undertake the BPTC. A highlight of this year has been winning The Times Law Award for my essay on privacy and the press and I also made it to the final of the Rawlinson Cup, a debating competition run by my Inn, the Inner Temple.
The Graduate Entry LLB (Hons) allows non-law graduates to achieve an LLB degree in just two years rather than the usual three.

Students have the opportunity to gain skills and knowledge in the core legal subjects and learn about specialist areas of law. Students have the additional option of participating in mooting competitions to further strengthen their legal and debating skills.

**Course content**
In year one, Graduate Entry LLB (Hons) candidates study four of the seven core foundation subjects that are usually covered in an undergraduate law degree. In year two, students take the remaining three core subjects and have the opportunity to enhance their knowledge of particular areas of law by choosing three elective subjects.

**Year one:**
- Constitutional and administrative law
- Contract law
- Criminal law
- English legal system
- Tort law.

**Year two:**
- Equity and trusts
- European Union law
- Land law.

**Elective modules include:**
- Aviation law
- Banking law
- Canadian constitutional law
- Canadian corporate law
- Commercial property law
- Company law
- Competition law
- Criminal justice
- Employment law
- Evidence
- EU law and the global legal order
- Family and child law
- Forensic science
- Government, law and democracy
- Human rights law
- Immigration law
- Intellectual property law
- International commercial arbitration
- International economic law
- Islamic law
- Justice, law and history
- Legal ethics and professional responsibility
- Maritime law
- Media law
- Public international law
- US constitutional law.

**Career opportunities**
Graduates of this course are qualified to progress to one of the two professional legal skills courses that students wishing to practise in England and Wales are required to take: the LPC or the BPTC. Graduates of the Graduate Entry LLB (Hons) from The City Law School are guaranteed a place on the School’s LPC course (subject to meeting entry requirements) and are strongly encouraged to apply for the School’s BPTC (please note that the Bar Standards Board does not allow providers to guarantee places on the BPTC).

---

**Other courses you may like**
- Legal Practice Course
- Bar Professional Training Course

**Find out more**
- law@city.ac.uk
- +44 (0)20 7040 3309

---

**Duration**

**Full-time:** two years.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should hold at least a second class honours degree in any subject or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applications must be made online at www.ucas.com.

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 7.0.

**International applicants**

For applicants who have studied for their degree in North America, we usually require a GPA of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.

The rules governing admission to practise law vary from country to country. Before applying, applicants wishing to take the GE LLB as a step towards becoming a lawyer outside England and Wales are strongly advised to check with the appropriate body in the country in which they wish to qualify or practise that this course is accepted.
Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC)

Our well-established and world-renowned Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC) is designed to meet every demand of the modern Bar.

The course provides students with case analysis, advisory and courtroom skills that can be applied at the Bar and in a wide range of professional and commercial careers.

To give students the best possible chance of entering the Bar, we offer a specialised Pupillage Advisory Service. The Service provides students with advice about their cvs and information on the various chambers. It also offers mock interviews.

Option subjects include:
• Advanced criminal litigation
• Commercial law
• Company law
• Employment law
• Family law
• Fraud and economic crime
• Landlord & tenant
• Professional negligence
• ‘Clinical’ options:
  – FRU Employment
  – FRU Social security
  – Domestic violence.

BPTC graduates may choose to convert their qualification to an LLM by completing a dissertation: see page 162 for more information.

Accreditation
This course is accredited by the Bar Standards Board.

Career opportunities
On successful completion of the course, students receive the City University London Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Legal Skills, which is required in order to be called to the Bar and to take the first steps into practice.

For students interested in alternative careers, expert advice is available from personal tutors and the University’s Careers Service. The Service can provide support for applications, organise mock interviews and give advice on job searching techniques.

Option subjects include:
• Advanced criminal litigation
• Commercial law
• Company law
• Employment law
• Family law
• Fraud and economic crime
• Landlord & tenant
• Professional negligence
• ‘Clinical’ options:
  – FRU Employment
  – FRU Social security
  – Domestic violence.

BPTC graduates may choose to convert their qualification to an LLM by completing a dissertation: see page 162 for more information.

Accreditation
This course is accredited by the Bar Standards Board.

Career opportunities
On successful completion of the course, students receive the City University London Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Legal Skills, which is required in order to be called to the Bar and to take the first steps into practice.

For students interested in alternative careers, expert advice is available from personal tutors and the University’s Careers Service. The Service can provide support for applications, organise mock interviews and give advice on job searching techniques.
Our Legal Practice Course (LPC) is designed to ensure that students are fully prepared to meet the demands of the modern legal profession.

**Duration**
- **Full-time**: one year.

**Entry requirements**
Students must have completed the academic stage of training, which consists either of a qualifying law degree or a non-law degree followed by a law conversion course such as the Graduate Diploma in Law or Graduate Entry LLB.

In both cases a lower second class honours degree is required.

Applications must be made through the Central Applications Board at www.lawcabs.ac.uk.

Students who have previously completed the BPTC/BVC within five years of starting the LPC may be eligible for Accreditation of Prior Learning for some modules.

**Entry requirements**
- IELTS: 7.0

Offered in the heart of legal London at our campus in Gray’s Inn, the City LPC helps students to master the essential skills and knowledge needed to be a successful solicitor. Students can also take advantage of individualised careers advice, which is specially designed to support the process of obtaining a training contract.

On successful completion of the course, students are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Practice. As our LPC is delivered at Masters level, students have the option to convert their final award into an LLM in Legal Practice by writing a dissertation: see page 160 for more information.

**Course content**
Developed in consultation with practitioners, our LPC gives students the key skills and knowledge needed to become a trainee solicitor.

The course is delivered by experienced legal practitioners who are also trained educators. There is a strong emphasis on contact with tutors. All sessions are face-to-face with skills being taught in groups of no more than eight. There is also a full range of online materials including recordings of all of the lectures.

In addition to the core subjects, students choose three electives from the following:
- Advanced civil litigation
- Commercial dispute resolution
- Commercial law and practice
- Employment law and practice
- Equity finance
- Family law and practice
- Media law and practice
- Mergers and acquisitions
- Private clients.

**Accreditation**
This course is accredited by the Solicitors Regulation Authority.

**Career opportunities**
Both the course and careers teams are dedicated to assisting students in reaching their professional goals. There is a range of support services for those who are in the process of applying for training contracts or considering alternative careers, including the Training Contracts Advisory Service and the Careers Service.

Several extra-curricular opportunities are offered to enhance students’ CV and job prospects. These include involvement in external competitions, mentoring by practitioners, a wide range of pro bono work and commercial awareness seminars.
The LLM at The City Law School is a flexible Masters programme which enables students to develop a critical understanding of specialist or linked areas of the law through a combination of in-depth scholarship, practitioner contact and real-world insights.

Students benefit from learning in small groups led by experienced academic staff who are leaders in their fields. Each year, the School also welcomes distinguished professionals, judges and government officials through its guest lecture programme, underlining the emphasis placed on the applicability of the LLM to developments in the legal profession. Students also have the opportunity to participate in the School’s extensive pro bono activities.

Scholarships are available to exceptional candidates.

**Course content**

Students embarking on the LLM have two course options. They may complete the Master of Laws (LLM) by choosing ANY four or five modules (including a dissertation) from the lists below, or they may obtain a Specialist Master of Laws (Specialist LLM) by completing at least three modules in the defined specialist area and a dissertation in that area.

Modules for each of the specialist LLMs include those listed below. Please note that module availability is subject to change: for up-to-date information, please visit our website or contact us using the email address and telephone numbers provided.

**LLM in Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution**

- Arbitration
- Civil dispute resolution options: strategy, risk and costs
- Civil litigation: process and tactics in preparing for trial
- EU litigation
- International commercial arbitration
- International dispute settlement
- Mediation and negotiation.

**LLM in Criminal Litigation**

- Advocacy in the criminal trial
- Advocacy: trial stories
- Criminal trials: evidence and proof
- Ethics for the legal practitioner
- Forensic psychology for the criminal practitioner
- International criminal law: crimes, courts and trials
- Sentencing: theory and practice
- The process of the criminal courts.

**LLM in Dispute Resolution**

- Arbitration
- Civil dispute resolution options: strategy, risk and costs
- Civil litigation: process and tactics in preparing for trial
- EU litigation
- International commercial arbitration
- International dispute settlement
- Mediation and negotiation.

**LLM in European Commercial Law**

- EU banking law
- EU litigation
- EU tax law
- European business regulation I: foundations, goods, workers and citizenship
- European business regulation II: establishment, services, capital and harmonisation
- European intellectual property law
- Substantive EU competition law.
LLM in European Union Law
- EU litigation
- European business regulation I: foundations, goods, workers and citizenship
- European business regulation II: establishment, services, capital and harmonisation
- European integration: law, politics and institutions
- Human rights in the EU
- Substantive EU competition law.

LLM in International Banking and Finance
- EU banking law
- EU tax law
- International banking law
- International corporate finance law
- International investment law
- International tax law
- Money laundering
- Project finance.

LLM in International Commercial Law
- Admiralty law
- Carriage of goods by sea
- Comparative antitrust law
- Energy law
- Energy, environment and security
- EU banking law
- EU litigation
- EU tax law
- European business regulation I: foundations, goods, workers and citizenship
- European business regulation II: establishment, services, capital and harmonisation
- International banking law
- International commercial arbitration
- International corporate finance
- International energy litigation
- International insurance law
- International investment law
- International tax law
- Law of international organisations
- Marine insurance
- Project finance and law
- Substantive EU competition law
- World trade law.

LLM in International Economic Law
- Comparative antitrust law
- Energy law
- EU tax law
- European business regulation I: foundations, goods, workers and citizenship
- European business regulation II: establishment, services, capital and harmonisation
- International investment law
- International law and the global economy
- International tax law
- World trade law.

LLM in International Energy Law and Regulation
- Energy law
- Energy, environment and security
- International energy litigation
- Public international law.

LLM in International Human Rights
- International criminal law: crimes, courts and trials
- International human rights in law and practice
- International law and the global economy
- International law and the use of force
- Law and war
- Minorities and indigenous peoples in international law
- Public international law.

LLM in Maritime Law
- Admiralty law
- Carriage of goods by sea
- International commercial arbitration
- International law of the sea
- Law of international trade
- Marine insurance
- World trade law.

LLM in Professional Advocacy
- Advocacy in the criminal trial
- Advocacy: trial stories
- Civil litigation: process and tactics in trial preparation
- Ethics for the legal practitioner
- Mediation and negotiation.

LLM in Public International Law
- International criminal law: crimes, courts and trials
- International dispute settlement
- International human rights in law and practice
- International law and the global economy
- International law of the sea
- International investment law
- International responsibility of states and international organisations
- Law and war
- Law of international organisations
- Law of treaties
- Minorities and indigenous peoples in international law
- Public international law
- World trade law.

Career opportunities
In a highly competitive job market, the LLM provides students with a solid platform for establishing a successful career in general or specialist legal practice, business, finance, government, international organisations, NGOs, journalism, politics, education and research, among other professions.

By the end of the course, students have acquired advanced knowledge in key areas of law and transferable skills essential to understanding and succeeding in the world of legal work and professional practice.
Delivered via distance learning, the LLM in International Business Law is designed to help students develop their knowledge of the legal rules which impact international business today.

This degree provides students with specialist knowledge of key areas of law relevant to international business. The course enhances professional skills and the ability to locate, interpret, analyse and criticise the laws, rules, policies and practices that are essential to the functioning of international business.

Students have the freedom to study in their own working environment and at their individual pace. Technology-enhanced learning environments support the student experience and students also have access to the University’s extensive range of legal databases, including e-journals and e-books.

Applicants to the course are likely to be recent graduates seeking to improve career prospects in international business and law, or professionals working in international business, finance or international business law seeking to develop their expertise.

Course content
The course equips students with transferable legal and research skills to enhance their career prospects as international business professionals and legal practitioners. The course covers all aspects of international business law including:

- International banking/finance law
- International business transactions
- International commercial arbitration
- International corporate law
- International energy law
- Intellectual property law
- International sales law
- International transport and trade
- IT and e-commerce law.

Modules offered include:

- Foundations of law in international business (core)
- International corporation law
- Dispute resolution in international commerce
- E-commerce law
- Law of international trade
- Regulation of information technology and intellectual property
- Legal aspects of international finance
- International investment law
- Dissertation (core: 10,000 words).

Though the course is structured around self-directed study, there is an emphasis on interactive engagement. Learning activities use discussion forums and chat rooms to help students discuss and extend learning while working collaboratively. Each module is facilitated by an e-tutor who offers technical and academic support, helping students learn from course material, assignments and wider literature. Distance learning students receive virtual tutorials and are able to contact academic staff by email, discussion board, webcam or telephone.

Career opportunities
Students graduate from this LLM with specialist knowledge in key areas of law from an international business perspective and transferable skills essential to understanding and succeeding in the world of international business law.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applicants should normally hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent (or better) from a recognised international institution. Applicants who have graduated with an undergraduate degree in a subject other than law are encouraged to apply. Applicants who hold a relevant professional qualification and/or extensive relevant professional experience will also be considered.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English language requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IELTS: 7.0 with a minimum of 6.5 in each category.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Find out more
law@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 3119
The City Law School Masters courses
Students who undertake the Legal Practice Course (LPC) at The City Law School can convert their LPC into an LLM in Legal Practice.

Our LPC is delivered at Masters level, so students can gain an LLM by completing a dissertation after their LPC. The primary focus of this LLM is professional legal practice.

**Course content**

Students are asked to make a written proposal for their dissertation. This is an opportunity to undertake research in an area of their choice, which relates to legal practice, procedure or skills. The choice of topics is therefore wide. Examples include:

- A critical consideration of an aspect of practice in a specialist area, such as the use of alternative dispute resolution options in commercial cases
- An analysis of how a particular skill is developed and applied in legal practice, such as techniques in questioning a client or a witness
- A topic linked to work experience or pro bono.

To complete the dissertation, students work independently with supervision from a member of staff.

**Career opportunities**

The course has been developed to enhance the employability of its graduates. Students who have a training contract can use the dissertation to demonstrate commitment to an area of practice. Students seeking a training contract or pursuing an alternative legal career can use the qualification to strengthen their CV.

**Duration**

**Part-time:** up to eighteen months.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants must have registered to take the full LPC at The City Law School within the last five years. It is not possible to apply for the LLM conversion before registering for the LPC, but we provide places for all students who make dissertation proposals of sufficient quality.

There are two application rounds each year, one between October and December and another between April and June.
The course is designed to give students a detailed understanding of maritime law, building upon their existing knowledge and enhancing their career prospects.

Taught in Athens, the course gives students the unique opportunity to undertake an equivalent programme to the specialist Maritime Law LLM programme offered in London. Students graduate alongside our UK LLM students.

Course content
Students explore key areas of maritime law and issues relating to shipping.

Modules include:
- Admiralty law
- Carriage of goods by sea
- International trade law
- Marine insurance.

The course is delivered in English by experienced British academics, legal practitioners and occasional specialist lecturers of other nationalities. Each module is provided in three eight-hour weekend blocks usually over a Friday and Saturday afternoon, allowing students to fit their study around professional and personal commitments.

Career opportunities
The LLM in Maritime Law provides students with a sound basis for developing a career in shipping and maritime law; whether with a national or international firm or in-house.
Students undertaking the Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC) at The City Law School can convert their BPTC into an LLM in Professional Legal Skills.

Our BPTC is delivered at Masters level, so students can gain an LLM by completing a dissertation after their BPTC. This LLM satisfies all the requirements of a traditional LLM, with a unique primary focus on practice. This LLM gives students the opportunity to deepen their knowledge and understanding of legal professional practice through research on an area of particular interest to them.

Course content
Students are asked to make a written proposal for the dissertation, which should be based on an area of legal practice, procedure or skill. The choice is wide but could include:
• An in-depth examination of a particular area of procedure, such as financing litigation or using interim applications strategically
• A critical consideration of an aspect of practice in a specialist area, such as the use of alternative dispute resolution options in commercial cases
• Socio-legal studies/legal theory
• A topic linked to their work experience or pro bono.

To complete the dissertation, students work independently with supervision from a member of staff.

Career opportunities
The course has been developed to enhance the employability of its graduates. Students who have a pupillage can use work on their dissertation to show their commitment to an area of practice. Students seeking pupillage or going into other areas of legal work can use the qualification and the dissertation to strengthen their cv.

Duration
Full-time or part-time: one year.

Entry requirements
Applicants must have registered to take the BPTC at The City Law School within the last five years. It is not possible to apply for the LLM conversion before registering for the BPTC, but we provide places for all students who make dissertation proposals of sufficient quality.

There are two application rounds each year, one between October and December and another in February.

Other courses you may like
LLM and specialist LLMs
International Business Law LLM

Find out more
law@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7404 5787
Research Degrees

MPhil/PhD

An MPhil/PhD allows an individual to stand out as a thought-leader in his or her area of expertise in both academia and practice.

Course content

All students are initially registered for the MPhil degree. Students who wish to proceed to a PhD must upgrade within 18 months (30 months for part-time students). Students are assigned two supervisors to support them throughout their research, with one of these supervisors taking primary responsibility for their progress. The award of an MPhil or a PhD requires the submission of a thesis for examination at a viva voce (oral examination) by two examiners, at least one of whom is external to the University. A PhD thesis (up to 100,000 words) must be an original and substantial piece of work which makes a contribution to the relevant literature. An MPhil thesis (up to 50,000 words) must be an original work or a critical exposition of existing knowledge.

At The City Law School we offer research opportunities in a wide range of areas in a supportive and vibrant environment. We specialise in the following research clusters:

- Commercial and corporate law
- Criminal law/criminal justice
- European law
- Human rights
- Intellectual property and information technology
- Legal professions/professional practice
- Maritime law & transport
- Public international law
- Public law
- Socio-legal studies
- Trade and competition law.

We are committed to the provision of high-quality graduate education and provide a stimulating research environment in which to study. The School runs a Training Programme for MPhil/PhD students focused on research skills and methodologies. Research students also have the opportunity to present their work in progress at weekly seminars and the annual School Postgraduate Forum. The School also seeks to produce PhD graduates with strong employability skills. The Training Programme therefore gives students the opportunity to acquire both core research expertise and a range of transferable skills.

Career opportunities

An MPhil/PhD can help students to pursue a range of career options. It shows employers that a student has been independently motivated to gain a prestigious and demanding qualification and expertise in a specific area of law.

Find out more

law@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 3309

www.city.ac.uk
School of Mathematics, Computer Science & Engineering

The School of Mathematics, Computer Science & Engineering has been offering outstanding courses tailored to the needs of the professions for more than 100 years. Postgraduate students are taught by academics who are at the forefront of research and enterprise activity in their fields. Courses are designed to incorporate the latest developments in academic research and industrial practice, thereby ensuring that graduates enjoy excellent employment prospects.

Dr Greg Slabaugh
Senior Lecturer in Computer Science

Dr Greg Slabaugh leads a team of researchers in computer vision, with applications to medical imaging and computer games. His current work focuses on computer-aided detection of cervical spine injuries, automatic characterisation of brain tumours from MRI and modelling of articulated anatomy from images for pose and gesture recognition. He has over a decade of previous experience working in industry, including launching products for detection of pre-cancerous lesions from CT images using visual computing and machine-learning techniques, shape modelling tools for hearing aid design and a golf game for which he developed the 3D graphics engine.
The School comprises six Departments. In the Department of Civil Engineering, academics work in the field of Structural and Geotechnical Engineering, in partnership with leading design consultancies and building contractors (for example, Arup, Skanska, WSP, Thornton Tomasetti and Pell Frischmann). The Department of Electrical & Electronic Engineering is renowned for its expertise in developing sensors and instrumentation (in particular in the field of Biomedical Engineering), its work on managing systems complexity in design and confronting the challenges of cyber security. The Department of Mechanical Engineering & Aeronautics has outstanding facilities for applied research and it is particularly strong in the field of experimental and computational fluid dynamics.

The Department was the first in the United Kingdom to offer courses in Aeronautical Engineering. In the Department of Mathematics, academic staff undertake fundamental research in pure and applied mathematics in the areas of representation theory, mathematical physics and mathematical biology.

Academics in the Department of Computer Science work across three broad areas. In Software and Systems Engineering, research examines fundamental theories, methods and technologies related to the development, assessment and verification of complex socio-technical and software-intensive systems. In the field of human-centric systems, academics focus on the accessibility and usability of interactive systems supporting human-centric activities and the development of novel interfaces and devices for such systems. Finally, research on information-intensive systems explores the development of novel methods and frameworks to support the modelling, search, analysis, consumption and evolution of massive text and rich media information, including images and sound. The Department of Library & Information Science builds on City’s long tradition of research in Information Science: academics in the Department are experts in the history of information sciences; the organisation and communication of information in a digital environment; and information behaviour of individuals, groups and within society.

Anchana Karunanithy
MSc Project Management, Finance and Risk, from the United Kingdom

After completing my Medical Engineering degree at Queen Mary University of London, I chose City as it offered a well-structured project management programme, which fully prepares you for working in the sector. When I graduate I am planning to use skills I learned through my undergraduate and postgraduate degrees to follow a career in the medical device industry. The industry is innovative and life changing; I would love the opportunity to work in a field that gives back to the world and helps people through intelligent innovation.

Dr Constantino Carlos Reyes-Aldasoro
Lecturer in Biomedical Image Analysis

Dr Constantino Carlos Reyes-Aldasoro’s research specialises in analysis of biomedical images. His research covers the acquisition of biomedical images, the analysis of these images or videos through algorithms, mathematical models and statistical methodologies, which provide quantitative measurements, and the interpretation of the data. His overall objective is to shed some light on the causes and processes of human illnesses, especially cancer and the infection or inflammation processes related to this disease. By analysing the images and videos from many experiments he hopes to contribute to finding ways to cure and prevent them.

Anchana Karunanithy

After completing my Medical Engineering degree at Queen Mary University of London, I chose City as it offered a well-structured project management programme, which fully prepares you for working in the sector. When I graduate I am planning to use skills I learned through my undergraduate and postgraduate degrees to follow a career in the medical device industry. The industry is innovative and life changing; I would love the opportunity to work in a field that gives back to the world and helps people through intelligent innovation.

Dr Constantino Carlos Reyes-Aldasoro
Lecturer in Biomedical Image Analysis

Dr Constantino Carlos Reyes-Aldasoro’s research specialises in analysis of biomedical images. His research covers the acquisition of biomedical images, the analysis of these images or videos through algorithms, mathematical models and statistical methodologies, which provide quantitative measurements, and the interpretation of the data. His overall objective is to shed some light on the causes and processes of human illnesses, especially cancer and the infection or inflammation processes related to this disease. By analysing the images and videos from many experiments he hopes to contribute to finding ways to cure and prevent them.
Course listing

Aviation Management

Air Safety Management MSc  167
Air Transport Management MSc  168
Aircraft Maintenance Management MSc  169

Biomedical Engineering

Biomedical Engineering with Healthcare Technology Management MSc  170

Business Computing

Business Systems Analysis and Design MSc  171
Information Systems and Technology MSc  172

Civil Engineering

Civil Engineering Structures MSc  173
Civil Engineering Structures (Nuclear Power Plants) MSc  174

Decision Sciences

Decision Sciences MSc  176

Electrical and Electronic Engineering

Renewable Energy and Power Systems Management MSc  177

Energy and the Environment

Energy and Environmental Technology and Economics MSc  178

Engineering with Management

Construction Management MSc  179
Project Management, Finance and Risk MSc  180

Human-Centred Computing

Human-Centred Systems MSc  181

Innovation, Creativity and Leadership

Innovation, Creativity and Leadership MSc/MA/MInnov  183

Library and Information Science

Information Science MSc  184
Library Science MSc/MA  185

Maritime Operations and Management

Maritime Operations and Management MSc  186
Maritime Operations and Management (Greece) MSc  187

Mechanical and Automotive Engineering

Mechanical Engineering MSc  190

Technical Computing

Computer Games Technology MSc  191
Cyber Security MSc  192
Data Science MSc  193
Health Informatics MSc  195
Management of Information Security and Risk MSc  196
Software Engineering MSc  197

Research Degrees

Research Degrees MPhil/PhD  198
Air Safety Management
MSc

This course is for professionals working in the operations, maintenance, support, air traffic control and regulatory sectors of the aviation industry, both civilian and military.

Duration

Part-time: The taught component normally takes three years and must be completed within five years. The final project normally takes up to one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should be employed in the aviation industry for the duration of the course and should have at least two years of experience in a position of professional responsibility at the time of application.

Applicants should hold an Air Transport Pilot’s Licence, Aircraft Engineer Licence, Air Traffic Controller Licence or a relevant lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

The objective of safety management is to achieve and maintain optimum levels of safety within the context of increased safety regulations, more competition and a constant focus on cost. Successful safety management involves staff at all levels in aircraft operations, airports, air traffic control, ground handling, maintenance and private flying. Risk management is a major challenge, with deeper regulatory compliance requirements in response to air safety trends and the need to cope safely with future growth. There is also a need for businesses to understand the financial implications of safety performance.

Course content

After successfully completing a three-day induction/assessment workshop, the course is based on completing eight modules, which are taught over three-day periods and held frequently throughout the year in London, Dubai and sometimes in Bahrain and Frankfurt. Students are also required to undertake a final project in a subject related to air transport.

The MSc Air Safety Management degree has two exit alternatives if the requirements for the MSc cannot be achieved: a Postgraduate Certificate when passing two core and two elective modules, or a Postgraduate Diploma when passing all eight required modules (without the final project). All students have to pass the Induction Workshop to enter the course. The course fees are the same for all students.

Core modules include:
• Active safety management
• Crisis management
• Safety risk management.

Elective modules include, among many others:
• Accident and incident investigation
• Safety management, tools and methods
• General principles of human factors
• Air transport economics
• Airports and ground handling
• Airline maintenance.

Accreditation

The MSc in Air Safety Management is accredited by the Royal Aeronautical Society.

Career opportunities

Our graduates have taken up roles including safety manager, training captain, quality manager, flight safety officer, safety inspector, safety consultant and accident investigator in civil aviation authorities, airlines and with other aircraft operators and defence forces worldwide.

Other courses you may like

MSc Air Transport Management
MSc Aircraft Maintenance Management

Find out more

pgaviation@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8112
The MSc in Air Transport Management is for those working in the air transport and aviation industry who aim to move into positions carrying greater management responsibility.

**Course content**

After successfully completing a three-day induction/assessment workshop, the course is based on completing eight modules, which are taught over three-day periods and held frequently throughout the year in London, Dubai and sometimes in Bahrain and Frankfurt. Students are also required to undertake a final project in a subject related to air transport.

The MSc Air Transport Management degree has two exit alternatives if the requirements for the MSc cannot be achieved: a Postgraduate Certificate when passing two core and two elective modules, or a Postgraduate Diploma when passing all eight required modules (without the final project). All students have to pass the Induction Workshop to enter the course. The course fees are the same for all students.

Core modules include:
- Airline business
- Airline operations
- Air transport economics.

Elective modules include, among many others:
- Psychology in aviation management
- Human resource management
- Airline marketing
- Sustainable aviation.

**Accreditation**

The MSc in Air Transport Management is accredited by the Royal Aeronautical Society.

**Career opportunities**

Our graduates have demonstrated career progression, either within their existing organisations or by moving to new opportunities. Examples of roles held by graduates of this course include chief pilot, cabin services manager, managing director of business, aircraft broker and senior air traffic controller.
Aircraft Maintenance Management
MSc

The MSc in Aircraft Maintenance Management is for aircraft maintenance professionals wishing to advance their knowledge in this specialised field. The degree was initiated by A J Walter Aviation and has become a global qualifier for maintenance executives.

This course helps experienced aviation industry personnel develop their knowledge of the complex disciplines required to understand the technical, operational and financial pressures which impact aircraft maintenance and its management.

Course content
After successfully completing a three-day induction/assessment workshop, the course is based on completing eight modules, which are taught over three-day periods and held frequently throughout the year London, Dubai and sometimes in Bahrain and Frankfurt. Students are also required to undertake a final project in a maintenance-related subject.

The MSc Aircraft Maintenance Management degree has two exit alternatives if the requirements for the MSc cannot be achieved: a Postgraduate Certificate when passing two core and two elective modules, or a Postgraduate Diploma when passing all eight required modules (without the final project). All students have to pass the Induction Workshop to enter the course. The course fees are the same for all students.

Core modules include:
• Airline maintenance
• Airworthiness
• Airline operational regulatory compliance.

Elective modules include, among many others:
• Active safety management
• Human factors: general principles
• Air transport economics
• Airline business
• Airline operations.

Accreditation
The MSc in Aircraft Maintenance Management is accredited by the Royal Aeronautical Society.

Career opportunities
Graduates are prepared for positions of responsibility within airlines, aviation authorities and defence forces. Destinations of our graduates have included chief engineer, head of safety and senior investigator.

Duration
Part-time: The taught component normally takes three years and must be completed within five years. The final project normally takes up to one year.

Entry requirements
Applicants should be employed in the air transport industry for the duration of the course and should have at least two years of experience in a position of professional responsibility in aircraft maintenance at the time of application.

Applicants should hold an Aircraft Engineer Licence or a relevant lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution and a Category B or C Aircraft Maintenance Engineers’ Licence or military equivalent.

Other courses you may like
MSc Air Transport Management
MSc Air Safety Management

Find out more
pgaviation@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8112
Biomedical Engineering with Healthcare Technology Management
MSc

This course has been developed for science and engineering graduates who wish to work in an area of clinical or biomedical engineering in the NHS, international healthcare organisations or in the medical devices industry.

The course also welcomes those who work in hospitals or industry and wish to gain academic training to further their careers. It is suitable for recent graduates and clinical engineers working in healthcare wishing to advance to management positions.

Students develop biomedical technology management skills and an innovative approach to research and design in biomedical engineering. As healthcare becomes increasingly dependent on advanced technology, this course meets the growing international need for biomedical engineers with good technical and management skills.

Modules include:
- Anatomy, physiology and pathology
- Medical electronics
- Cardiovascular diagnostics and therapy
- Clinical engineering practice
- Biomedical electronics
- Healthcare technology management
- Medical imaging technology
- Biomedical instrumentation and physiological measurement
- Research skills.

All students must also complete a research project based on an area of biomedical engineering. The project is supervised by an expert in the chosen area and is assessed by a written report and oral presentation.

Career opportunities
The course offers a well-rounded background and specialised knowledge for those seeking a professional career as a clinical engineer in the NHS and in international healthcare organisations where expertise is required in engineering applied to medicine. It prepares graduates who plan to work in biomedical engineering research. The course also provides opportunities for professionals currently working in engineering in the NHS.

Other courses you may like
MSc Health Informatics

Duration
Full-time: one year.
Part-time: two years, with the project taking approximately six months during or after this period.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a physical science.

Other qualifications and relevant experience in a field related to biomedical engineering and medical imaging and proficiency in mathematics are also considered.

English language requirements
IELTS: 6.5 in all categories.

Find out more
smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0118
Business Computing

Business Systems Analysis
and Design
MSc

This course has been developed for graduates who wish to work as business analysts and IT consultants. It equips students with hybrid IT/business specialist knowledge ranging from business engineering with enterprise systems to IT project management and business intelligence.

The course has an excellent track record in educating hybrid IT/business professionals valued by employers. Practical work is emphasised throughout to develop understanding and skills which are strengthened by individual project development. Students also complete an independent research project. Internships are available for suitably qualified candidates.

Accreditation
This course is accredited by The Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) for partial fulfilment of the academic requirement for Chartered IT Professional (CITP) status. As part of the School of Mathematics, Computer Science & Engineering’s long-established relationship with SAP, we offer SAP Certification training. MSc students are eligible to register for the SAP TERP10 Certification course at a substantial discount.

Career opportunities
On completion of the course, graduates are prepared for employment in roles including business analyst, systems analyst, IT consultant and systems integrator. Recent graduates are employed in consultancy companies and major software users such as banks, public services, telecommunications, multinational manufacturers and large retailers. Graduates have secured employment in some of the most prestigious companies in the world including Accenture, PwC, Barclays, Credit Suisse and IBM.

Other courses you may like
MSc Information Systems and Technology
MSc Software Engineering

Duration
Full-time: one year.
Part-time: up to 28 months (evenings).

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification. Previous academic and commercial experience is considered.

English language requirements
IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.

Course content
The MSc in Business Systems Analysis and Design develops skills in business awareness, design and consultancy to facilitate the alignment of IT systems and services to business objectives. Students also acquire an understanding of theoretical principles in business systems analysis and design. Technical skills are enhanced through laboratory work to enable students to develop their knowledge of IT and how it affects business competitiveness.

Students complete six core and two elective modules. Modules include:
• Systems specification
• Software systems design
• Requirements engineering
• User-centred design
• Practical business systems consultancy
• Business engineering with ERP solutions
• Databases
• Research methods and professional issues
• Project management
• Business intelligence and analytics.

Find out more
smcsseg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0248
This course prepares students for a career in information systems and the business services they provide. It takes a broad view of how organisations use information to maintain competitive advantage.

The ethos of the course is to give students the knowledge and skills in three main areas of information systems: information which is of interest to users, systems designed to meet those users’ needs and technologies which allow users to manage an organisation’s information effectively.

Course content
Students develop an understanding of the characteristics of information systems, their management and technology and their effective use within organisations. Students also learn to evaluate and select appropriate methods and technologies for representing, managing and disseminating information.

The course develops skills contributing to the management of organisational information and the development of information systems. Students gain an appreciation of the necessary legal, ethical and professional values appropriate to the provision and management of information services.

There are five core modules to complete:
- Databases
- Information architecture
- Information and knowledge management
- Research methods and professional issues
- Systems specification or requirements engineering.

In addition, students choose three elective modules from a list that includes:
- Business engineering with ERP solutions
- Data visualization
- Information law and policy
- Web applications development
- Information retrieval
- Project management.

Students also complete an independent research project. Internships are available for suitable candidates.

Accreditation
This course is accredited by The Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) for partial fulfilment of the academic requirement for Chartered IT Professional (CITP) status.

As part of our long-established relationship with SAP, we offer SAP Certification training. MSc students are eligible to register for the SAP TERP10 Certification course at a substantial discount.

Career opportunities
Graduates are prepared for employment in information systems management roles within large and small organisations including banks, consultancies, the pharmaceutical and IT industries, central and local government and the education and health sectors. Graduates have secured employment in some of the most prestigious companies in the world including Merrill Lynch, Deutsche Bank, Virgin Atlantic, Barclays Capital and Royal Bank of Scotland.

Other courses you may like
MSc Business Systems Analysis and Design

Find out more
smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0248
Civil Engineering Structures
MSc

This long-established accredited technical Masters course includes the advanced study of modern structural engineering subjects and provides an up-to-date combination of design and analytical topics and of theory and professional practice.

This course is delivered by world-leading structural engineers with expertise in technical analysis and design of civil engineering structures. Many structural engineering academics are contributing to development of novel analytical techniques and professional standards.

The course is designed for engineering graduates who wish to gain specialist knowledge and progress to Chartered Engineer status.

Course content
Modules concentrate on theoretical aspects of advanced structural engineering and on developing appropriate design skills. The course offers a blend of theory and practice at postgraduate level to enhance the career prospects of both recent graduates and mid-career structural engineers.

Applicants working in the civil engineering industry may attend individual modules as short courses on a day-release basis.

Core modules include:
- Advanced analysis and stability of structures
- Design of concrete structures
- Design of steel and composite structures
- Finite element methods
- Dynamics of structures
- Structural reliability and risk.

Elective modules include:
- Bridge engineering
- Analysis of steel and concrete structures for blast and fire exposure
- Earthquake analysis of structures.

Students who complete modules and examinations are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma. Students who complete modules, examinations and a research dissertation are awarded a Masters degree. The dissertation must be based on advanced topics of structural engineering which involve original analytical or experimental work.

Accreditation
This degree is accredited as meeting the requirements for Further Learning for a Chartered Engineer (CEng) for candidates who have already acquired an Accredited CEng (Partial) BEng (Hons) or an Accredited IEng (Full) BEng/BSc (Hons) undergraduate first degree.

Career opportunities
Graduates have been successful in securing employment with leading civil engineering consultants, research institutes and government agencies. Graduates have moved into roles such as structural engineer at WSP Global, structural engineer at Gatwick Airport and site engineer at J&P Overseas Limited.

Ten per cent of graduates also choose to study a PhD at City.

Find out more
smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8108
Civil Engineering Structures (Nuclear Power Plants)

MSc

This specialised Masters course is to prepare civil engineering professionals to engage in the nuclear energy field currently endorsed by the UK government.

The UK has recently committed to a long-term nuclear new-build programme that is forecast to generate more than 40,000 jobs, yet there is little specialised training in this area.

The MSc in Civil Engineering Structures (Nuclear Power Plants) is designed to respond to the skills shortage reported by employers currently working in the area. This new Masters course enables students to study how to design, evaluate and analyse structural systems, with a special focus on nuclear power plants. Students learn all the principles used for the design of buildings, bridges special structures and in particular nuclear containment structures.

Course content

This course is for students interested in the structural aspects of nuclear power plants and the broader field of nuclear energy.

Core modules include:
- Introduction to nuclear energy
- Advanced analysis and stability of structures
- Dynamics of structures
- Design of concrete structures
- Design of steel and composite structures
- Design of nuclear structures and foundations
- Finite element methods
- Research skills
- Dissertation.

Elective modules include:
- Earthquake analysis of structures
- Analysis of steel and concrete structures for blast and fire exposure.

Some coursework assignments require students to apply the theory learned to specialised problems relating to the field of nuclear power plants.

Accreditation

This degree is accredited as meeting the requirements for Further Learning for a Chartered Engineer (CEng) for candidates who have already acquired an Accredited CEng (Partial) BEng (Hons) or an Accredited IEng (Full) BEng/BSc (Hons) undergraduate first degree.

Career opportunities

On successful completion of this course, students can enhance their careers employed as on-site or design engineers, or be involved in building, designing or constructing new plants; evaluating and maintaining existing plant; or decommissioning plant at the end of their life cycle.

Other courses you may like

MSc Civil Engineering Structures

Find out more

smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0118
Ayman Moslih
MSc Civil Engineering Structures, from Iraq

After I graduate from the MSc, I plan to move into employment as a designer, before establishing my own business in the area of structural engineering. I think my experience at City has given me a solid foundation for this: the University’s reputation in engineering is very strong and my course, though it involved hard work, was really interesting. City is such a diverse university. I’ve enjoyed meeting and studying alongside people from all over the world.

Tatyana Koleva
MSc Civil Engineering Structures, from Bulgaria

I came to City for postgraduate study as part of my degree in Bulgaria. I was keen to come to London and my home university recommended City for its reputation in engineering. I’ve had the chance to develop my skills as an engineer here and I think that the experience will be really valuable when I return home. What I’ve really loved, though, is the cosmopolitan atmosphere at City. I’ve met and made friends with people from all over the world.

Dr Tatyana Micic
Senior Lecturer in Structural Engineering

Dr Tatyana Micic researches mathematical models of structural behaviour in the presence of uncertainty. She is currently investigating how climate affects structures and the implications that climate changes may have in civil and structural engineering.
Modern business and government involves complex choices and a logical and scientific approach to decision-making is vital. Decision sciences is thus a subject of increasing importance, necessarily incorporating a diverse range of techniques to cope with the different challenges that can be faced. The overall aim of this Masters course is to provide students with a broad and flexible education on the key methodologies in decision-making with management across a range of areas within industry, the finance sector and government.

A particular feature of this course is the emphasis on game theory, the science of making optimal decisions and taking into account the decisions of others. Decisions are often not taken in isolation. The decisions of other individuals, companies and governments can seriously affect what the best decision is in any particular situation. We explore various game-theoretical methodologies, including the modern concept of evolutionary game theory.

Course content
The course consists of a combination of core modules and a single optional stream, which can be selected based on the students’ interests. The core modules show how several different mathematical and related methods can be used for decision-making. Example subject streams are Economics and Systems and control engineering.

Core modules include:
- Managing risk and uncertainty
- Optimisation and decision-making
- Game theory
- Agent-based modelling and network science
- Evolutionary game theory.

In addition to the core and elective modules, students complete a dissertation based upon original work carried out in the field of decision sciences.

Career opportunities
The decision-making process is central to modern management. The course equips graduates to work in those areas which require significant quantitative and computational expertise such as credit risk, project management, information systems and supply chain and operations management. This course is also of more generic value in areas such as understanding and managing risk and organisational behaviour. Decision science analyst is a common job title in a large range of organisations.

Upon completing the course graduates are prepared to work in any of the following (non-exhaustive) list of career areas: advertising; banking analysis; business intelligence; cost analysis; engineering economics; financial analysis; human resource management; insurance; investment analysis; logistics; supply chain management; management consulting; managerial accounting analysis; manufacturing management; market research; materials management; process and systems design; purchasing; quality control; risk management; sales analysis; systems analysis; systems integration.

Find out more
smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8108
Renewable Energy and Power Systems Management
MSc

This course has been designed to meet the demand from industry for the education of existing and future engineers in the advanced concepts of sustainable electrical power and energy generation.

The MSc in Renewable Energy and Power Systems Management provides skills for the operation, control, design, regulation and management of the power systems and networks of the future.

Course content
Students develop the ability to evaluate critically methodologies, analytical procedures and research methods in power systems engineering. Students also develop professional skills through the use of state-of-the-art computational tools, the design of sustainable electrical power systems and networks and regulatory frameworks, field trips and practical demonstrations.

There is a consistent emphasis on industry in this course. Students learn from academic staff and visiting lecturers: one such visiting lecturer, from UK Power Networks, leads two modules and brings professional expertise and industry-relevant material to the degree. Students also learn to use power industry-standard software including DigSilent and Neplan. The academic delivery of the course is supplemented by the use of City’s new power-related laboratory equipment.

This course is organised into eight modules provided on a weekly basis.

Core modules include:
- Introduction to power systems and energy management
- Energy utilisation and management
- Systems modelling
- Renewable energy: engineering principles of solar, wind and biomass energy supplies
- Transmission and distribution systems management
- Power systems design and simulation
- Power electronics
- Economics of the power industry.

Students who complete modules and examinations are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma. Students who complete modules, examinations and a research dissertation are awarded a Masters degree.

Accreditation
This course is accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET).

Career opportunities
Graduates are equipped with the skills to evaluate methodologies, analytical procedures and research methods using power systems engineering and state-of-the-art computational tools. They can also move into the design of sustainable electrical power systems, networks and regulatory frameworks.

Graduates have moved into roles such as innovation engineer at UK Power Networks, application engineer at Caterpillar, senior project electrical engineer at Vattenfall and power systems engineer at National Grid.

Duration
Full-time: one year.
Part-time: two or three years.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree in electrical and electronic engineering, physics or an engineering-related subject, or the equivalent from an international institution.

English language requirements
IELTS: 6.5 in all categories.

Other courses you may like
MSc Energy and Environmental Technology and Economics

Find out more
smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8108

www.city.ac.uk
Energy and Environmental Technology and Economics
MSc

This course has been designed to develop skills in the cost-effective management of energy resources and in managing commercial and industrial development within challenging environmental constraints.

The growing international interest in different energy sources and their uses has shifted priorities in the energy field. The future leaders that will form the new global vision and develop the policies regulating the field will need a solid and diverse skills set.

The MSc Energy and Environmental Technology and Economics has been designed to develop the knowledge and skills of participants in cost-effective management and regulation of the rapidly changing energy sector.

One of the distinguishing features of the course is that the lectures are delivered by a range of experts from the energy industry. Students gain up-front knowledge of what is a rapidly-evolving energy field from those directly involved. Students also benefit from industry experts’ first-hand experience of regulations and national policies that are being developed or must be conformed to.

Course content
This course is organised into modules which are provided over a three-day period, one module a month.

Core modules include:
• Corporate energy management
• Energy policies and economic dimension
• Introduction to energy and environmental issues
• The energy market from the purchaser’s perspective.

Elective modules include:
• Transport energy and emissions
• Energy: consumer goods in the home
• Energy in industry and the built environment
• Emissions trading/water management
• Renewable energy & sustainability
• Risk management.

Students interested in sustainability issues have the option of taking up to two modules from the MSc in Environmental Strategy offered by the University of Surrey.

Accreditation
The course is accredited by the Energy Institute and fulfils the learning requirement for Chartered Engineer status.

Career opportunities
Our priority is to make graduates strong applicants for employment in a range of sectors in which effective energy supply and demand-side management have become important considerations. With strong industry links and working level experience brought on board by our exceptional team of expert lecturers, in combination with the diverse module range offered, graduates are equipped to become leaders and entrepreneurs in their chosen area of specialisation, whether that be energy management, supply or policy-making.

Examples of graduate destinations include AK Home Energy, Energy Institute, Equinox Services Ltd, Log Tech Consultancy, Ofgem, Peckham Power and RWE NPower Renewables.

Duration
Full-time: 15 months.
Part-time: normally within three years. Part-time students can start any time between October and May.

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a discipline related to energy and the environment, e.g. energy management and economics, energy policy, environment or engineering).

Relevant industrial experience is also considered alongside academic qualifications.

English language requirements
IELTS: 6.5 in all categories.

Find out more
smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8108
Construction Management
MSc

This course provides graduates and professionals who have a background in engineering and the built environment with the knowledge and skills needed for a rewarding management career in the construction industry.

The course is suitable for people in professions including civil engineering, architecture, construction management and quantity surveying.

Key features of the course are:
• Collaboration with Cass Business School
• Input from senior construction professionals
• Participation in highly realistic project management simulation.

Course content
The taught part of the course is based on ten modules. Five of these modules provide a broad foundation in various aspects of theory and practice in the general field of management. These modules are delivered by academics affiliated with Cass Business School and follow the MSc in Management curriculum.

The remaining five construction-oriented modules are delivered by senior professional engineers with wide experience in the construction industry. These modules focus on the development of professional management skills within the construction context.

Modules include:
• Project planning and management
• Project funding and finance
• Leadership and management skills
• ICT for construction management
• International construction contracts and arbitration
• Organisational behaviour and human resource management
• Operations management and information management
• Advanced practice of management

Students also undertake a major individual research project on a topic within the broad area of construction management, conducted under the direction of a supervisor and culminating in a dissertation.

Students who complete modules and examinations are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma. Students who complete modules, examinations and a dissertation are awarded a Masters degree.

Accreditation
This degree is accredited as meeting the requirements for Further Learning for a Chartered Engineer (CEng) for candidates who have already acquired an appropriate accredited undergraduate first degree. Please see www.jbm.org.uk for further information.

Career opportunities
Potential employers include general contractors, real estate developers, subcontractors, construction management teams and architectural engineering firms. Graduates have secured employment in some of the most prestigious companies in the world including Deloitte, Jacobs UK Ltd, Morgan Elliott Ltd, CPC Project Services LLP and Thames Tideway in roles such as project manager and operations analyst.

Find out more
smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0118
twitter.com/CMCityUni

Other courses you may like
MSc Civil Engineering Structures
Students on this course learn advanced techniques for managing uncertainties and risks inherent in complex technical projects, studying the design of appropriate financial instruments and tools to optimise project performance throughout the whole life cycle.

The changing nature of business is becoming more complex as it adapts to meet the demands of international markets and increased investment scrutiny. Business is also embracing the whole project life cycle in order to benefit from extended revenue streams stretching many years into the future. This increased complexity requires projects that deliver new products and services. It needs improved infrastructure to increase focus on managing uncertainty and risk. This uncertainty and risk may emerge from ambitious schedules, political pressures, business imperatives, environmental issues, economics and extended supply chains. In addition, financing complex projects has become a major challenge following recent world economic problems.

There is now a growing need for a new breed of project manager; one who can manage risk and uncertainty, constrained schedules and budgets, while at the same time delivering the product or service expected by the business.

Course content
This course provides a basis in risk management and decision-making under uncertainty, classical engineering economics and financial engineering for those pursuing a career or planning a career in capital goods or project management. In addition, it offers skills in management, leadership and entrepreneurship. The course is modular (with each module lasting four days) and is designed for both full- and part-time students. Between each of the modules, students are expected to undertake further study from course reading lists which forms part of the degree assessment.

Modules include:
- Managing risk and uncertainty
- Communication and presentation
- Perspectives on management and leadership
- Optimisation and decision-making
- Financial engineering and planning
- Entrepreneurship innovations and enterprise
- Supply chain management.

In the summer term students are offered the opportunity of gaining a Prince 2 Practitioner qualification in project management.

Career opportunities
This course prepares students for a wide range of careers involving project management and financial planning. It is particularly suited to those planning to work in infrastructure management and development.

Students who have graduated from this course are now employed by some of the most prestigious companies in the world including Eurostar, Petronas, Southern Water, Bechtel Construction and others.

Duration

Full-time: one year, with the project taking approximately six months during or after this period.

Part-time: two years, with the project taking approximately six months during or after this period.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a subject with suitable mathematical content, such as engineering or physics.

Applicants with other qualifications are also considered.

English language requirements

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories.

Other courses you may like

MSc Decision Sciences

Find out more

smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8095
Human-Centred Computing

Human-Centred Systems
MSc

This course equips students with the latest research, theories and techniques in Human-Computer Interaction (HCI), user experience (UX), usability and interaction design.

Students gain the knowledge, skills and experience to create an engaging user experience by designing and evaluating interactive technologies, including web, mobile and ubiquitous systems, based on user research. Our high-quality tutoring is informed by leading-edge academic research.

Graduates acquire a breadth and depth of knowledge and skills for:
- Creating engaging user experiences
- Designing and creating innovative and inclusive interactive systems and technologies
- Analysing requirements for systems that involve people and computers
- Conducting usability and accessibility evaluations
- Leading user-centred and creative design projects.

Students benefit from the use of City Interaction Lab (www.interaction-lab.co.uk), which is equipped with the latest user research technology including eye-tracking equipment, interactive tabletops, mobile testing stations and more.

The course is delivered by accomplished academics from the Centre for Human-Computer Interaction Design, an independent research centre within the School of Mathematics, Computer Science & Engineering at City University London.

Course content
Modules are delivered through a combination of lectures, online activities and interactive workshops and tutorials. The course is assessed by a mixture of coursework, examination and a project dissertation.

Students take seven core modules:
- Cognition and technologies
- Evaluating interactive systems
- Inclusive design
- Information architecture
- Interaction design
- Requirements engineering
- Research methods and professional issues.

Students also complete one of the following elective modules:
- Creativity in design
- Web applications development
- Telemedicine
- Data visualization.

Students also undertake an independent research project.

The course equips students with a useful balance of theoretical knowledge and practical skills, with a strong focus on intellectually stimulating theory with real-world applications. All modules include theoretical and practical components.

Career opportunities
We have a strong record of placing graduates in roles such as user experience consultant, information architect and interaction designer in leading business consultancies, digital agencies, IT companies, government and commercial organisations. Graduates are now employed by some of the most prestigious companies in the world including Google and Nokia. Many are also employed by specialist UX agencies such as Flow Interactive, Fluent Interaction and Webcredible. This course also prepares students for a PhD degree, leading towards a research career.

Other courses you may like
MSc/MA/MInnov Innovation, Creativity and Leadership

Find out more
smcepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0248

www.city.ac.uk
Dr Anne Kandler
Lecturer in Decision Sciences

Dr Anne Kandler’s research centres around the mathematical modelling of cultural evolution. Her aim is to understand the underlying evolutionary principles of cultural change in human populations by linking observable empirical patterns of cultural change (as inferred for instance from the archaeological record) to mathematical modelling frameworks. These frameworks are based on diffusion-reaction systems, Markov processes and their diffusion approximation, simulations as well as statistical techniques such as approximate Bayesian computation. Her research programme is highly interdisciplinary and she collaborates with biologists, linguists, archaeologists and anthropologists on a diverse range of questions concerning cultural evolution (e.g. dynamics of language shift, diffusion of innovations, evolution of social learning strategies and statistical inference methods of cultural selection processes).

Sarra Hamdi
MSc Human-Centred Systems, from the United Kingdom

I have always been interested in design and enjoy finding out how people interact with technology. The course at City focuses on developing practical skills and provides an insight into current industry practice, as well as offering practical career advice that will support me after graduation. The encouragement and enthusiasm of City’s academics made the course extremely enjoyable and allowed me to develop in a supportive and stimulating environment. Pursuing a career in interaction design and user experience (UX) will allow me combine my interests in an exciting and evolving industry.
Innovation, Creativity and Leadership
MSc/MA/MInnov

This course offers a unique opportunity to study innovation, creativity and leadership from a rounded, interdisciplinary perspective and from leaders in each of the disciplines.

The Masters in Innovation, Creativity and Leadership (MICL) has been designed for individuals who wish to develop the skills to turn ideas into action. Students explore the possibilities that a creative climate can bring to a company and learn how to harness creativity, manage innovation projects and utilise a range of creativity and innovation processes and techniques.

The MICL is a highly practical course, designed to have immediate impact on students’ capabilities and bring lifelong rewards. Students graduate having built a diverse network of like-minded individuals, who are a rich source of ideas and mutual support.

Course content
This course consists of eight core modules and a dissertation project.

The modules are:
- Creative problem solving and leadership (Cass Business School)
- Creative writing (School of Arts & Social Sciences)
- Creativity and the creative industries (School of Arts & Social Sciences)
- Delivering innovation (Cass Business School)
- Leading creative design
- Technologies for creativity and innovation
- The law, creativity and innovation (The City Law School)
- The psychology of creativity and innovation (School of Arts & Social Sciences).

Students who successfully complete eight modules and a final dissertation are awarded either a Master of Science (MSc) degree, a Master of Arts (MA) degree or a Master of Innovation (MInnov) degree.

Students who successfully complete eight modules but decide not to submit a dissertation are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma. Applications for Postgraduate Diplomas are not accepted.

Career opportunities
Graduates of the MICL learn about, experience and therefore have at their disposal a wide selection of tools, techniques and methods for creative design and problem solving that can be applied in a range of social, organisational and technical contexts.

Examples of graduate roles include project manager at GUME Brazil, consultant and manager at Impact Innovation, fundraising support manager at Scope and group director of operations at NEP UK.

Find out more
creativitymasters@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 8400
The MSc in Information Science, offered at City since 1967, is suitable for those interested in information management within particular subject domains such as music, media, healthcare, law and business.

The MSc in Information Science is designed for anyone with a serious interest in information communication, organisation and management. The course is highly suitable for those wishing to further their career within the library and information sector.

The course provides critical insight and practical engagement with the latest theories, technologies, policies and use of documentation, from the traditional areas of science, technology, law and medicine, through to arts, humanities and creative industries.

Course content
Our course equips students with understanding and experience of content creation, authorship, new publishing and dissemination models, information management and policy, information technologies, cataloging, classification, indexing and retrieval, information architecture, data analytics, resources and user behaviour. We focus on teamwork, problem-solving and research methods and foster reflective information literacy skills.

Students take seven core modules:
- Digital information technologies and architecture
- Information domains
- Information management and policy
- Information resources and organisation
- Information retrieval
- Library and information science foundation
- Research, evaluation and communication skills.

Students also choose one elective module from a range which typically includes:
- Data visualization
- Information law and policy
- Libraries and publishing in the information society
- Web applications development.

On completion of eight modules, students progress to a dissertation.

Accreditation
The course is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (CILIP).

Career opportunities
Our graduates can provide original insight into behaviours that can be beneficial to business beyond the traditional remit of libraries. They are employed by public and private organisations in the information and knowledge management, GLAM (galleries, libraries, archives and museums), creative industries, health, legal, financial and IT sectors. Roles are varied and include: librarian, institutional repository manager, information manager, knowledge manager, records manager and researcher. Employers include academic, public and private libraries and institutions, professional associations, media companies, legal and financial firms, think tanks, NGOs, universities and tech startups.

Find out more
smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0248
www.city.ac.uk/lis
#citylis on Twitter
The MSc/MA in Library Science has been designed for anyone wishing to work with information.

**Course content**
Library science covers all aspects of collection management, identification and acquisition of resources; publishing and dissemination; the design, implementation and review of digital libraries, repositories and discovery systems; information organisation and metadata; policy and management; intellectual property and rights; communication and social media; user experience; and information behaviour.

The course has a digital focus, including the arts, the cultural sector and forecasting. It provides critical insight into the latest theories, technologies, policies and practices within the collection professions.

Students take seven core modules:
- Digital information technologies and architecture
- Digital libraries
- Information management and policy
- Information resources and organisations
- Libraries and publishing in the information society
- Library and information science foundation
- Research, evaluation and communication skills.

Students also choose one elective module from a range which typically includes:
- Information domains
- Information law and policy
- Web applications development
- Independent study.

On successful completion of eight modules, students progress to the dissertation.

**Accreditation**
The course is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (CILIP).

**Career opportunities**
Our graduates are employed by public and private organisations in the information and knowledge management, GLAM, creative industries, health, legal, financial and IT sectors. Roles are varied; they include librarian, special collections librarian, subject librarian, systems librarian, data librarian, digital curator, content developer and social media strategist, among others. Employers include academic, public and private libraries and institutions, professional associations, media companies, legal and financial firms, think tanks, NGOs, universities and tech startups. Our graduates can provide original insight into behaviours that can be beneficial to media, education and business beyond the traditional remit of libraries.

**Find out more**
smcseg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0248
www.city.ac.uk/lis
#citylis on Twitter
Maritime Operations and Management
MSc

This course is designed to prepare people for occupations at a senior level within the maritime and sea transport industries, in the UK or internationally.

**Duration**

**Full-time:** one year, with the project taking approximately three months during this period.

**Part-time:** two to three years, with the project taking approximately six months during or after this period. In either case employer participation in the project is encouraged.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in an appropriate discipline, or a Certificate of Competence as Master or Chief Engineer: Class 1 Master Mariner or Class 1 Engineer with experience in one of these roles.

Industry experience in positions of responsibility is also considered.

The selection process may include an interview.

**English language requirements**

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories.

---

Students join us from a wide range of undergraduate courses or from employment with responsible sea-going or middle-management positions.

The core academic content of the course introduces a wide range of concepts and material and reinforces skills and experience, preparing students for employment in senior positions in the maritime sector. This course makes use of prestigious visiting speakers and takes advantage of the importance of London as an international maritime hub, through visits to outside marine-related organisations where possible.

**Course content**

The core elements of the course focus on maritime operations, management, law and technology and the related business environment. The fields of port security and risk management, marine environmental and offshore studies, marketing and selected aspects of conceptual ship design also feature strongly in the course content. Students develop skills suitable for taking leadership and management responsibility in a wide range of maritime activities.

This course is delivered on either a full-time or a flexible, modular basis comprising intensive periods of attendance supported by work-based distance learning.

Core modules include:
- Maritime economics and accounting
- Maritime law
- Maritime management
- Maritime operations and insurance
- Maritime technology
- Environmental issues.

Elective modules include:
- Marketing of marine services
- Security studies
- Port management
- Offshore studies
- Risk management
- Conceptual ship design.

**Accreditation**

The course is supported by the Honourable Company of Master Mariners and recognised by the Institute of Marine Engineering, Science and Technology as satisfying the academic requirements to become a Chartered Marine Technologist (C.Mar.Tech). The Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers also gives the maximum amount of exemptions permitted by their regulations from their own examinations. The course is also recognised by the Royal Institution of Naval Architects.

**Career opportunities**

Graduates have wide-ranging employment opportunities within the maritime sector, including commercial and technical roles within the worldwide marine industry. Graduates have secured positions in the fields of ship and insurance broking, offshore operations, port and terminal management, shipping finance, surveying, ship superintendency, safety management and technical and commercial management. Many former students have become members of the boards of shipping organisations and serve in various commercial and technical capacities.

**Find out more**

smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 3630
Maritime Operations and Management

Maritime Operations and Management (Greece)
MSc

Designed to prepare people for senior level positions within the maritime and sea transport industries, this course is the distance learning mode of the identical course run in the United Kingdom.

**Duration**

**Full-time:** 18 months with lectures undertaken at weekends during that period.

**Entry requirements**

Applicants from undergraduate courses should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a quantitative subject.

If coming from a career at sea the applicant must hold the equivalent of Master or Chief Engineer: Class 1 certificate and have experience of working in one of those roles. Industrial experience is also considered and may require an interview prior to acceptance on to the course.

**English language requirements**

Applicants who have previously studied in a language other than English must demonstrate an IELTS: 6.5 overall.

Students join us from a wide range of backgrounds which include undergraduate courses or from employment in responsible sea-going or middle-management positions.

The core academic content of the course introduces a wide range of concepts and material and reinforces skills and experience, preparing students for employment in senior positions in the maritime sector.

This course makes use of prestigious visiting lecturers and is the distance learning mode of the identical programme of study run in the United Kingdom.

**Course content**

This course comprises six core modules and a choice of two elective modules from a total of six. The course concludes with the preparation of a dissertation on a maritime related topic.

Core modules include:
- Maritime economics and finance
- Maritime management
- Maritime technology
- Maritime law
- Maritime operations
- Maritime environmental issues.

Elective modules include:
- Marketing of marine services
- Risk management
- Security studies
- Port management
- Offshore studies
- Conceptual ship design.

The first two elective modules are offered in Piraeus and London, thereby allowing the degree to be obtained wholly from studies in Greece. The other elective modules may be taken in London if desired.

**Accreditation**

The course is accredited by the Institute of Marine Engineering, Science and Technology as satisfying the academic requirements to become a Chartered Marine Technologist (C.Mar.Tech). The Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers also gives the maximum amount of exemptions permitted by their regulations from their own examinations. The course is also recognised by the Royal Institution of Naval Architects.

**Career opportunities**

Graduates from this course have wide-ranging employment opportunities within the marine sector. These include commercial and technical roles and former students have taken up positions in shipbroking, offshore operations, port and terminal management, shipping finance, surveying, superintendency and as technical and commercial managers and directors.

Find out more

smcsepg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0118

www.city.ac.uk
Caroline Owen
MSc Human-Centred Systems, graduated 2015, from the United Kingdom

The fast pace and variety of consultancy work has always appealed to me. My career aspiration was to work as a user experience (UX) consultant for a research agency, which I am lucky enough to be doing at the moment. The course at City gave me all the tools I needed to walk into a job in UX and I love being able to make use of the skills the MSc Human-Centred Systems course taught me. The course was practical enough to prepare me for my current job, while maintaining a good balance of theory and research. I chose to come to City because of the excellent postgraduate reputation and amazing links to industry.

Professor Jason Dykes
Professor of Visualization

Professor Jason Dykes is a Professor of Visualization at the giCentre, where he and his colleagues design, create and evaluate interactive maps and other graphics. This helps people and organisations in a wide variety of application areas make sense of their data and enables the computer science community to learn about designs that help people think about data. Current and recent projects involve visualizing millions of bike journeys made across London, millions of readings from smart home energy meters, and millions of signals from the British Library audio collection. Professor Dykes recently chaired the world’s leading visualization conference, IEEE Information Visualization.
Muhammad Hassan Naqshbandi  
MSc Mechanical Engineering,  
from the United Kingdom
I chose City because of the wide range of module options, the enthusiasm of the academics and the industry-driven topics, as well as City's excellent reputation for engineering. I enjoy the challenge of working on projects that are completely new to me and learning how to use computer software to assist in solving complex problems. After graduation I plan to become a chartered mechanical engineer. The diversity of work, prospect of a good salary and working with like-minded people really appeals to me. But the most important factor is the satisfaction of solving today’s problems to build for the future.

Dominic Allington-Smith  
MSc Library Science,  
from the United Kingdom
The course at City was recommended to me by people in the library sector. It is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Librarians and Information Professionals (CILIP) and therefore has a great deal of professional value and validity. My goal is to work in an academic library and devote my career to helping academics, researchers and students to find the scholarly information they need in order to complete their education and improve humanity’s wider knowledge.
This course provides broad-based knowledge of the latest technological developments in mechanical engineering.

### Course content

The course covers areas including advanced heat transfer and energy systems, advanced computational fluid mechanics, advanced structural mechanics with FEA, vehicle engineering and design and industry-standard CAD tools.

Our internationally recognised Research Centre for Energy and Transport has excellent computational and experimental facilities. These cover all topics and include several modern test facilities for experimental work including advanced optical diagnostics.

Specialisations include computational fluid mechanics, finite element analysis, low carbon energy technology, screw and turbo compressors and expanders, advanced experimental techniques, fuels and combustion, mechatronics and vehicle dynamic control.

**Core modules include:**
- Advanced heat transfer
- Advanced computational fluid dynamics
- Advanced structural mechanics
- IC engines and vehicle propulsion
- Combustion fundamentals and applications
- Research skills
- Individual project.

**Elective modules (choice of three):**
- Gas turbine engineering
- Introduction to control
- Energy utilisation and management

- Renewable energy
- Mathematical modelling in CAD.

Students who complete modules and examinations are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma. Students who complete modules, examinations and a dissertation are awarded a Masters degree.

### Accreditation

This MSc is accredited by the UK Institution of Mechanical Engineers and satisfies the academic requirement for applications for Chartered Engineer status.

### Career opportunities

Our academic staff are at the cutting edge of their field and many have research collaborations with different organisations including Howden Compressors, Toyota, Shell, Delphi, Lotus, BP and Formula 1. These connections often lead to employment opportunities, but many students also find employment in other companies.

Graduate roles include engineer analyst, senior structural engineer, plant engineer supervisor and commercial analyst. Some graduates also move on to study a PhD. Students who decide to move to other careers find that the MSc in Mechanical Engineering provides a solid foundation for careers requiring analytical skills and professional work.

### Duration

**Full-time:** one year.

**Part-time:** two days a week over a period of two years.

### Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree in mechanical or automotive engineering or a related scientific or engineering discipline, or the equivalent from an international institution.

Consideration is given to candidates who can demonstrate work experience in an appropriate field.

### English language requirements

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories.

---

**Find out more**

smcsepg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0118
Computer Games Technology
MSc

The MSc in Computer Games Technology is designed for graduates aiming to pursue a career as a programmer or technical lead in the games industry.

In particular, the project component gives students an opportunity to carry out an extended piece of work at the cutting edge of games technology under the supervision of one of our specialist academic and research staff. Internship-based projects are also available.

Course content
At the end of the course, students are equipped with advanced knowledge and skills in a range of topics in games technology in preparation for a career in computer games development.

Students complete eight core modules which include:
• Object-oriented programming in C++
• Computer games architecture
• Computer graphics
• Games development process
• Games physics and Artificial Intelligence.

Students also complete an independent research project.

Career opportunities
Graduates are equipped with advanced knowledge and skills in a range of topics in games technology in preparation for a career in computer games development. Examples of professional roles include 3D graphics programmer, audio programmer, physics programmer and simulation and game engine programmer. Recent graduates have gained employment at companies including Rockstar Games, Criterion Games, Sony and EA.

Accreditation
This course is accredited by The Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) for partial fulfilment of the academic requirement for Chartered IT Professional (CITP) status.

Duration
Full-time: one year.
Part-time: up to 28 months (evenings).

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification. Prior degrees should be in a numerate subject with a substantial computing content.

Previous academic and commercial experience is also considered.

English language requirements
IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.

Blair Trusler
MSc Computer Games Technology, from the United Kingdom
Junior Programmer, Rockstar Games

As someone who has always wanted to work in the games industry, taking the Computer Games Technology MSc course at City University London was one of the best choices I could have made. The passion of the lecturers really shone through and it made the learning process that much more enjoyable. In addition to the lectures, the coursework and practical sessions helped me build up my portfolio of work that I used in the career hunting process. The skills I acquired on the course are invaluable and helped me to get my dream job in the industry as a junior programmer at Rockstar North.

Other courses you may like
MSc Software Engineering

Find out more
smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0248

www.city.ac.uk
This course’s primary objective is to give students practical experience with a shared coursework that exercises the learning skills of all the security-specific modules. With practical real-life scenarios this coursework ensures hands-on experience in testing and analysing computing systems.

Particularly in term one, students play the role of ethical hacker. Students are challenged to identify flaws in an enterprise’s network by breaking its crypto components. In term two students play the role of an investigator. Students are challenged to investigate network traffic and data logs to detect attacks in the enterprise’s network and generally audit the system.

The course covers core areas of Masters level computer science such as research methods and scientific presentation and analysis skills. It enables students to specialise in some aspects of the area of cyber security and engage with academics to develop scientific knowledge and skills. We offer options within the programme that allow students to develop their expertise in the sociotechnical aspects of security (such as cyber-crime and security governance) or the more traditional technical aspects (such as cryptography and digital forensics). In particular, the project component gives students an opportunity to carry out an extended piece of work at the cutting edge of games technology under the supervision of one of our specialist academic and research staff. Internship-based projects are also available.

Course content
There are eight taught modules, (six core and two elective modules), with a full-time individual project completed over the summer.

Core modules include:
- Information security management
- Network security
- Security auditing and certification
- Readings in computer science
- Research methods and professional issues
- Cryptography.

Elective modules include:
- Digital forensics
- Cyber crime
- Data visualization
- Sociotechnical systems
- Advanced algorithms and data structures
- Individual project.

Career opportunities
There is a critical need to fill cyber security jobs in the government and private industry. A cyber security degree from City University London prepares graduates for a position in this fast-growing field. It provides graduates with the necessary knowledge and skills to manage environments which require high levels of information security.

Find out more
smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0248
The next generation of scientific discovery and technological innovation will be data-driven. Deriving value from all the data now available, for economic growth and the benefit of society, requires a transformation in data analysis. Data science is an emerging discipline concerned with the task of extracting insight from large collections of data.

The MSc in Data Science at City University London combines extensive research expertise with strong industrial links, having a focus on academic excellence for business and the professions and offering a unique industrial internship programme for both full-time and part-time students.

Course content
The MSc in Data Science prepares students for a successful career as a data scientist. It develops students’ specialist skills in data acquisition, information extraction, aggregation and representation, data analysis, knowledge extraction and explanation, which are in high demand in the job market.

There are six core modules:
- Principles of data science
- Machine learning
- Big data
- Neural computing
- Visual analytics
- Research methods and professional issues and an MSc project.

Students also choose two electives from a list that includes:
- Advanced programming: concurrency
- Advanced database technologies
- Cloud computing
- Computer vision
- Information retrieval
- Data visualization
- Digital signal processing and audio programming
- Software agents.

Career opportunities
Graduates of this course can expect to achieve employment as a data scientist in a range of businesses, from health to retail, the IT industry and government. The course also prepares students wishing to undertake further study at a doctoral level. Many of our students have successfully secured internships in prestigious companies such as Google, Black Swan, Reward Insight and Fluent Interaction.

We also have a new partnership with MathWorks MATLAB where students can take advantage of online training in MATLAB for free, including three self-paced online courses:
- MATLAB Fundamentals
- MATLAB Programming Techniques
- MATLAB for Data Processing and Visualization

Those who work through all of the training content above are expected to be competent to pass the MathWorks Certified MATLAB Associate Exam, should they wish to pursue the MathWorks MATLAB certification.

For a preview of the online courses, please visit www.uk.mathworks.com/services/training and click on ‘Online Training’.

Find out more
smcsep@g.city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0248
Dr Artur d’Avila Garcez
Reader in Neural-Symbolic Computation, Course Director, MSc in Data Science

Dr Artur d’Avila Garcez is the founder of the Machine Learning group within the Department of Computer Science. The group conducts research into the construction of systems that can learn from large collections of data. Dr Garcez has co-authored two books: *Neural-Symbolic Learning Systems* and *Neural-Symbolic Cognitive Reasoning* and 100 research papers in the areas of artificial intelligence, machine learning, neural networks, software engineering and applied logic. His work has led to neural-symbolic systems and cognitive agents that have been applied recently in industry to achieve knowledge extraction from big data; visual and multimodal information processing; and the adaptation of software systems.

Professor Adrian Cheok
Professor of Pervasive Computing

Professor Adrian Cheok is the Founder and Director of the Mixed Reality Lab. In his research he is concerned with mixed reality, human-computer interfaces, wearable computers and ubiquitous computing, fuzzy systems, embedded systems and power electronics. One of his most widely cited articles examined pervasive gaming, in which traditional, real-world games are augmented with computing functionality or purely virtual computer entertainment is brought into the real world. More recently, Professor Cheok’s work on the multi-sensory internet has been featured in media outlets including *The Guardian* and the BBC.

Manoel Vitor Franca
PhD Computer Science, from Brazil

I studied for my undergraduate degree and Masters in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, at the Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro (UFRJ). My PhD supervisor at City, Dr Artur Garcez, together with my former Masters supervisor, Dr Gerson Zaverucha, are the inventors of the system with which I am working and that connection led me to pursue a PhD degree. I am participating in state-of-the-art research here at City, which motivates me to pursue my academic goals.

Maria Krotsiani
PhD Computer Science, from Greece and Italy

I enjoy my PhD because I have the opportunity to develop something new and innovative, which is also really challenging. My PhD is about Incremental Certification of Cloud Services. My approach is based on the incremental certification of security properties for different types of cloud services (I/P/S aaS), based on operational evidence gathered through continuous monitoring. My research is contributing to the EU FP7 research project called CUMULUS. This has been a great opportunity to meet people from different countries and backgrounds and collaborate with them through the project’s deliverables.
Health Informatics
MSc

Our MSc in Health Informatics is Europe’s longest established postgraduate course in this field.

Typical applicants are clinical and allied health professionals who wish to enhance their careers and computer scientists, engineers and others with relevant technical or professional qualifications who wish to move into a career involving the application of ICT in health services and associated industries.

Students are part of a multi-professional and international cohort and benefit from a course of lectures delivered by leading experts and the University’s location close to many hospitals and medical centres.

Course content
There are six core modules:
• Clinical records
• Data analysis with healthcare applications
• Information for decisions in healthcare
• Knowledge management in healthcare
• Research methods and professional issues
• Telemedicine.

Students can also select two elective modules from a list that includes:
• Databases
• Information architecture
• Programming in Java
• Interaction design
• Project management.

Students also undertake an independent research project.

Accreditation
This course is accredited by The Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) for partial fulfilment of the academic requirement for Chartered IT Professional status.

Career opportunities
Graduates are prepared for employment in health services (both state and private sectors) in the UK and overseas and in related healthcare industries and organisations.

Students can participate in our professional placement programme, which is supported by the Professional Liaison Unit. This allows students to undertake their final project within an industrial or research placement over an extended period of time.

Duration
Full-time: one year.
Part-time: up to 28 months (daytime).

Entry requirements
Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification. Prior degrees should be in a medical or numerate subject, but other degree subjects or professional qualifications can be accepted if a candidate has subsequently had relevant health service or industrial experience.

English language requirements
IELTS: 6.5 overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each category.
Concerns about cyber security and information risk have led to a growing market for technical specialists but there is also a need for more senior professionals with an awareness of both technical and business issues.

The MSc in Management of Information Security and Risk addresses this need by combining appropriate technical material with the necessary management and professional skills, allowing graduates to be the bridge between corporate executives and technical specialists. Such professionals can be responsible for drawing up organisational strategies for managing security and risk, identifying trade-offs between potential losses and the cost of protection and advising senior management on these issues.

Course content
Led by the internationally respected Centre for Software Reliability, the course is delivered with the multidisciplinary Centre for Cyber Security Science and Cass Business School. The course is aimed at IT professionals with around five years’ experience. It covers the skills and knowledge necessary to be successful in senior roles in information security and risk.

Students complete specialised security and risk modules which include:
- Assurance cases
- Information security management
- IT risk and resilience
- Quantitative risk analysis.

There are also modules which provide professional skills including:
- Information leadership
- Executive development
- Socio-technical systems.

Students also undertake an individual project, which applies the technical contents of the course to a problem of interest.

Career opportunities
This course appeals to companies and professionals that need to develop or improve their capability in managing IT-related security, in order to enter markets with higher demands of dependability and security, comply with new regulations, or re-qualify for new roles. Graduates should be suitable for positions such as the chief security officer or security architects and senior information risk managers.

The existing cohort of students on the course are full-time employed in various companies, ranging from multi-billion-pound turnover multi-nationals in the aviation industry to companies in the financial sector in the City of London. The programme helps students build a strong network with their peers and to maintain the network as part of their career development.

After the successful completion of the course candidates may also consider a PhD degree, towards an academic/research career.

Other courses you may like
MSc Cyber Security

Duration

Part-time: 28 months.
Delivery is in block mode (each module has two instances of a Thursday evening, all day Friday and Saturday), with two modules per term.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a cognate subject.
Applicants should also have approximately five years of relevant professional experience (absolute minimum of two years in exceptional circumstances). In some circumstances, professional experience and qualifications are accepted in lieu of a degree.

English language requirements

IELTS: 7.0.
Complex systems are explored using industrial-strength technologies such as the C++ and Java object-oriented programming languages and the UML modelling language. This course covers significant trends in systems development including service-oriented architecture, open-source systems and XML-enabled interoperable services.

Students benefit from City’s strong links with Tech City UK (www.techcityuk.com) and one of the largest groups of academics in London in Systems and Software Engineering, working in a range of areas from requirements engineering to how to build reliable systems for the nuclear industry.

Course content
Students develop skills in analysing user requirements and designing appropriate software solutions; designing and creating complex software systems to solve real-world problems; evaluating and using advanced software engineering environments; design methods and programming languages; and evaluating and responding to recent trends in interoperability and software development.

There are eight taught modules including:
- Advanced database technologies
- Programming in C++ (or programming in Java)
- Requirements engineering
- Service-oriented architectures
- Software systems design
- Advanced programming: concurrency
- Research methods and professional issues.

Students can also select an elective module from the following list:
- Business engineering with ERP solutions
- Data visualization
- Mobile and pervasive computing
- Cloud computing.

Accreditation
The course is accredited by The Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) for partial fulfilment of the academic requirement for Chartered IT Professional status.

As part of our long-established relationship with SAP, we offer SAP Certification training. MSc students are eligible to register for the SAP TERP10 Certification course at a substantial discount.

Career opportunities
Graduates prepare for employment in software houses, consultancies and with major software users such as the financial sector, where there is a significant demand for professionals with a deep knowledge of advanced software development and rigorous engineering practice. Examples of graduate roles include senior software engineer at Ceridian, mobile app developer at GForces, client solutions consultant at Tryzens and iOS senior mobile software engineer at Thomson.

In 2015 LinkedIn ranked City #5 in the UK for “Best Graduate Universities for Software Developers”.

Find out more
smcsepg@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0248
Research Degrees

MPhil/PhD

The School of Mathematics, Computer Science & Engineering has a vibrant community of research students and welcomes applications from candidates who are interested in taking a research degree as the basis of their career.

### Entry requirements

Entry requirements vary by subject area and applicants should approach academic staff working in their area of interest to discuss their proposal ahead of submitting an application.

Applicants should normally hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution. In some cases, a Masters degree may also be required.

Substantial employment or research experience may also be considered for some subject areas alongside or in place of academic qualifications.

### Course content

All doctoral students are initially registered as MPhil students (or equivalent) except in those circumstances where a student has transferred from another institution and has provided suitable and appropriate evidence that permits direct registration as a PhD student (or equivalent). Applicants are registered as a student under any one or a combination of the following categories:

- Full-time candidature
- Part-time candidature
- Internal candidature
- External candidature
- Staff candidature
- Writing-up.

The School offers the following types of research degree:

- PhD by Major Thesis
- PhD by Prospective Publication
- PhD by Prior Publication
- MPhil.

All research students at City are members of and supported by the City Graduate School. Find out more about the Graduate School on page 19.

The School of Mathematics, Computer Science & Engineering hosts several research centres and groups, comprised of clusters of academic staff with international reputations in their fields of research. These include:

- Adaptive computing systems
- Biomedical engineering
- Fluid dynamics
- giCentre
- Human-computer interaction design
- Mathematics
- Multi-scale geotechnical engineering
- Sensors and instrumentation
- Software reliability
- Structural engineering
- Systems and control.

### English language requirements

IELTS: 6.5

Find out more

+44 (0)20 7040 8116
A few years ago I graduated with an MSc in Information Systems and Technology from City, so when I took the decision to study for an MPhil/PhD on a part-time basis, I knew that I wanted to return to the School of Mathematics, Computer Science & Engineering. My research is in the field of Mobile Information Retrieval. Specifically I am interested in how law students use mobile devices to aid their study of law. I work full-time in IT for a global organisation and I have a young family, so fitting my research at City around my work and home life can be a challenge. But my experience here has been really positive: the academic and professional staff at the University generally offer plenty of support and my supervisory team are experts in their fields.
A central London location
Maps, addresses and transport links

The address for City’s main University campus is:

City University London
Northampton Square
London
EC1V 0HB
United Kingdom

Reaching City from within London

The nearest Underground stations are Angel on the Northern line (Bank branch) and Barbican and Farringdon on the Metropolitan, Circle and Hammersmith & City lines.

Bus routes that pass close to City include the following: 4, 19, 30, 38, 43, 55, 56, 63, 73, 153, 205, 214, 243, 274, 341, 394, 476.

Secure parking for bicycles is available on campus.

Parking in central London is limited and can be expensive. There is metered parking available on the roads surrounding Northampton Square and the nearest National Car Park is on Pear Tree Street. Please also note that almost all of City’s sites are within the congestion charging zone and drivers are liable to a daily charge.

Reaching City from outside London

- Coach and train terminals in London link with Underground and bus networks
- Rail services connect Gatwick and Luton airports with Farringdon station
- The Heathrow Express train service connects Heathrow Airport with Paddington station
- The Docklands Light Railway (DLR) connects London City Airport with Bank station
- The Stansted Express train service connects Stansted Airport with Liverpool Street station.

To plan your journey to City, visit our website at www.city.ac.uk/visit.

The Transport for London website also provides up-to-date information on public transport: www.tfl.gov.uk.
Information Maps, addresses and transport links

Main City University London campus sites

01 Northampton Square Campus
02 Cass Business School
03 2–10 Princeton Street (The City Law School)
04 Atkin Building (The City Law School)
05 4 Gray’s Inn Place (The City Law School)
06 INTO Centre
07 CitySport

London landmarks

08 30 St Mary Axe, ‘The Gherkin’
09 The Barbican Centre
10 Houses of Parliament
11 St Pancras station
12 Coca-Cola London Eye
13 St Paul’s Cathedral
14 British Museum
15 Covent Garden
16 Tate Modern

Transport options

- London Underground
- National Rail overground station
- *Eurostar International
Alight at these stations for City University London

Towards:
- Heathrow Airport
- City Airport
- London Luton Airport
- Gatwick Airport

City University London main rail/air links
- Northern Line
- Piccadilly Line
- Victoria Line
- Hammersmith & City Line
- Circle Line
- Metropolitan Line
- Docklands Light Railway
- Thameslink (Overground)
- Crossrail (set to be completed in 2018)
- Stations

Towards:
- Heathrow Airport
- City Airport
- London Luton Airport
- Gatwick Airport
Information General and Course Indices

General Index

A
Academic staff 7, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 34, 85, 117, 149, 165
Accommodation 28, 29, 31
Alumni 9, 35
Assessment 5, 7, 19, 21, 25

C
Careers Service 31, 33
Chaplaincy 21
City Future Fund 17, 19
City Graduate School 13, 17, 19
Clubs 11, 20
Counselling Service 21

D
Disability support 21, 37
Dyslexia support 21

E
Eating 20
Employment 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 21, 31, 33, 35
Temporary work 33
Work placements 25, 31
English language requirements 31
Enterprise 3, 7, 9

F
Facilities 20, 23, 27, 29
Fees 31, 37
Funding 4, 5, 17, 19, 21, 31, 37

H
Health Service 21

I
International 31
International alumni 31
International students 11, 31, 37
World Cities, World Class University Network 11
Partnerships 7, 11
IT services 27

L
Learning Enhancement and Development (LEaD) 19
Learning differences support 21
Library 27
London 10, 11, 20, 22, 23

Course Index

A
Actuarial Management MSc 85
Actuarial Science MSc 86
Adult Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 117
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Adult Mental Health) MSc 131
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Nurse Practitioner: Adult, Child or Neonatal) MSc 137
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Ophthalmic Nurse Practitioner) MSc 138
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Clinical Optometry) MSc 142
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Long Term Conditions and Long Term Care) MSc 133
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing) MSc 136
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Speech, Language and Communication) MSc 134
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care MSc 130
Air Safety Management MSc 167
Air Transport Management MSc 168
Aircraft Maintenance Management MSc 169
Audiovisual Translation and Popular Culture MA 47

B
Banking & International Finance MSc 87
Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC) 154
Behavioural Economics MSc 71
Biomedical Engineering with Healthcare Technology Management MSc 170
Broadcast Journalism/Television Journalism MA 59
Business Economics/International Business Economics MSc 48
Business Systems Analysis and Design MSc 171

C
Charity Accounting & Financial Management Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 105
Charity Marketing & Fundraising Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 106
Child Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 118
| A | Accounting and Finance MSc | 182 |
| B | Accounting MSc | 116 |
| C | Actuarial Science MSc | 181 |
| D | Data Science MSc | 193 |
| E | Decision Sciences MSc | 176 |
| F | Development Economics MSc | 49 |
| G | Diplomacy and Foreign Policy MA | 54 |
| H | Economic Evaluation in Healthcare MSc | 50 |
| I | Economics MSc | 51 |
| J | Energy and Environmental Technology and Economics MSc | 178 |
| K | Energy, Trade & Finance MSc | 102 |
| L | Ethnomusicology MA | 69 |
| M | Finance & Investment (part-time) MSc | 93 |
| N | Finance MSc | 89 |
| O | Financial Economics MSc | 52 |
| P | Financial Journalism MA | 61 |
| Q | Financial Mathematics MSc | 98 |
| R | Food Policy MSc | 78 |
| S | Global Political Economy MA | 56 |
| T | Global Supply Chain Management MSc | 104 |
| U | Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL) | 151 |
| V | Graduate Entry LLB (Hons) | 153 |
| W | Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment Postgraduate Diploma/Postgraduate Certificate/MSc | 107 |
| X | Health Economics MSc | 53 |
| Y | Health Informatics MSc | 195 |
| Z | Health Management MSc | 124 |

| Postgraduate Diploma/MSc | 108 |
| Professional Legal Skills LLM | 162 |
| Public Management, Finance and Risk MSc | 180 |
| Public Health (School Nursing, Health Visiting and District Nursing) Postgraduate Diploma/MSc | 121 |
| Publishing/International Publishing MA | 46 |
| Public Health MSc | 129 |
| Quantitative Finance MSc | 99 |
| Renewable Energy and Power Systems Management MSc | 177 |
| Science Journalism MA | 67 |
| Shipping, Trade & Finance MSc | 103 |
| Software Engineering MSc | 197 |
| Speech and Language Therapy Postgraduate Diploma/MSc | 122 |
| Speech, Language and Communication Needs in Schools: Advanced Practice MSc | 135 |
| Voluntary Sector Management Postgraduate Diploma/MSc | 109 |

| Information Science MSc | 184 |
| Information Systems and Technology MSc | 172 |
| Innovation, Creativity and Leadership MSc/MA/Minnov | 183 |
| Insurance & Risk Management MSc | 94 |
| Interactive Journalism MA | 62 |
| International Accounting & Finance MSc | 92 |
| International Business Law LLM | 158 |
| International Communications and Development MA | 79 |
| International Journalism MA | 63 |
| International Politics and Human Rights MA | 58 |
| International Politics MA | 57 |
| Investigative Journalism MA | 64 |
| Investment Management MSc | 90 |
| Legal Practice Course (LPC) | 155 |
| Legal Practice LLM | 160 |
| Library Science MSc/MA | 185 |
| LLM and specialist LLMs | 156 |
| Magazine Journalism MA | 65 |
| Management MSc | 95 |
| Management of Information Security and Risk MSc | 196 |
| Maritime Law (Greece) LLM | 187 |
| Maritime Operations and Management MSc | 186 |
| Marketing Strategy & Innovation MSc | 96 |
| Mathematical Trading & Finance MSc | 97 |
| MBA | 110 |
| Mechanical Engineering MSc | 190 |
| Media and Communications MA | 80 |
| Medical Ultrasound MSc | 143 |
| Mental Health Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc | 119 |
| Midwifery (78-week shortened course) Postgraduate Diploma/MSc | 120 |
| MPhil/PhD (School of Health Sciences) | 146 |
| MPhil/PhD (The City Law School) | 163 |
| MPhil/PhD (School of Mathematics, Computer Science & Engineering) | 198 |
| MPhil/PhD/DPsyCh (School of Arts & Social Sciences) | 81 |
| Music MA | 68 |
| Newspaper Journalism MA | 66 |
| NGO Management Postgraduate Diploma/MSc | 108 |
| Organisational Psychology MSc | 74 |
| MPhil/PhD (Cass Business School) | 113 |
| Professional Legal Skills LLM | 162 |
| Project Management, Finance and Risk MSc | 180 |
| Public Health (School Nursing, Health Visiting and District Nursing) Postgraduate Diploma/MSc | 121 |
| Publishing/International Publishing MA | 46 |
| Public Health MSc | 129 |
| Quantitative Finance MSc | 99 |